PNNL-20338

US Army Corps of Engineers®

Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District,
under an Interagency Agreement with the U.S. Department of Energy
Contract DE-AC05-76RL01830

Evaluation of Behavioral Guidance Structure on Juvenile Salmonid Passage and Survival at Bonneville Dam in 2009

DM Faber
GR Ploskey
MA Weiland
D Deng
JS Hughes
J Kim
T Fu
ES Fischer
TJ Monter
JR Skalski

Final Report
March 2011

Pacific Northwest
NATIONAL LABORATORY

Proudly Operated by Battelle *Since 1965*

DISCLAIMER

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor any agency thereof, nor Battelle Memorial Institute, nor any of their employees, makes **any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights**. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof, or Battelle Memorial Institute. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or any agency thereof.

PACIFIC NORTHWEST NATIONAL LABORATORY
operated by
BATTELLE
for the
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY
under Contract DE-AC05-76RL01830

Printed in the United States of America

Available to DOE and DOE contractors from the
Office of Scientific and Technical Information,
P.O. Box 62, Oak Ridge, TN 37831-0062;
ph: (865) 576-8401
fax: (865) 576-5728
email: reports@adonis.osti.gov

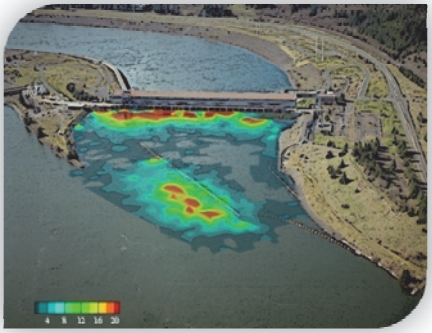
Available to the public from the National Technical Information Service,
U.S. Department of Commerce, 5285 Port Royal Rd., Springfield, VA 22161
ph: (800) 553-6847
fax: (703) 605-6900
email: orders@ntis.fedworld.gov
online ordering: http://www.ntis.gov/ordering.htm

This document was printed on recycled paper.
(9/2003)

PNNL-20338

Evaluation of Behavioral Guidance Structure on Juvenile Salmonid Passage and Survival at Bonneville Dam in 2009

FINAL REPORT



DM Faber
GR Ploskey
MA Weiland
D Deng
JS Hughes
J Kim
T Fu
ES Fischer
TJ Monter[1]
JR Skalski[2]

March 2011

Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Portland District, under an Interagency Services
Agreement with the U.S. Department of Energy
Contract DE-AC05-76RL01830

Pacific Northwest National Laboratory
Richland, Washington 99352

[1] Pacific State Fisheries Commission
[2] Columbia Basin Research

Abstract

Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL) conducted an acoustic-telemetry study at Bonneville Dam in 2009 to evaluate the effects of a behavioral guidance structure (BGS) in the Bonneville Dam second powerhouse forebay on fish passage and survival through the second powerhouse (B2), the dam as a whole, and through the first powerhouse and spillway combined. The BGS was deployed to increase the survival of fish passing through B2 by increasing the percentage of outmigrating smolts entering the B2 Corner Collector (B2CC)—a surface flow outlet known to be a relatively benign route for downstream passage at this dam. The study relied on releases of live Juvenile Salmon Acoustic Telemetry System tagged smolts in the Columbia River and used acoustic telemetry to evaluate the approach, passage, and survival of passing juvenile salmon. Study results indicated that having turbine 11 in service is important for providing flow conditions that are comparable to those observed in pre-BGS years (2004 and 2005) and in 2008. This study supports the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers continual effort to improve conditions for juvenile anadromous fish passing through Columbia River dams.

Executive Summary

Fish passage and survival are often evaluated to identify ways to improve conditions for juvenile anadromous fish passing through Columbia River dams. In 2009, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL) conducted an acoustic-telemetry study at Bonneville Dam for the Portland District of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. The study evaluated the effects of a 700-ft-long and 10-ft-deep behavioral guidance structure (BGS) located in the forebay of the Bonneville Dam second powerhouse (B2) for the second time and estimated passage and survival of yearling Chinook salmon (CH1), subyearling Chinook salmon (CH0), and juvenile steelhead (STH) passing downstream through this powerhouse, the dam as a whole, and through B1 and the spillway combined. The BGS was deployed to increase the survival of fish passing through B2 by increasing the percentage of outmigrating smolts entering the B2 Corner Collector (B2CC)—a surface flow outlet known to be a relatively benign route for downstream passage at this dam.

Fish longer than 95 mm were collected at the John Day Dam Smolt Monitoring Facility and surgically implanted with Juvenile Salmon Acoustic Telemetry System (JSATS) and passive integrated transponder (PIT) tags. Post-surgery, the fish were held overnight in tanks supplied with a continuous flow of river water to allow time for recovery and then released upstream near Roosevelt, Washington, as part of two concurrent survival studies evaluating juvenile smolt-passage survival at John Day Dam and the B2. The volitional movements of the tagged migrants were subsequently tracked through the B2 forebay to their eventual route of passage. Passage location was recorded and incorporated with detections from three downstream survival arrays to produce survival estimates. The tracked positions of fish in the forebay and passage distribution at B2 were evaluated to determine behavior relative to the BGS location.

The BGS increased passage percentage into the B2CC for CH1 by up to 9%, but no improvements were observed for CH0 or STH when comparing 2008 results to passage distributions observed in 2004 and 2005 radio-telemetry studies. The majority of STH and CH1 navigated past the BGS and through the south gap (area between the downstream tip of the BGS and Cascade Island), which was closest to the B2CC, whereas equal proportions of CH0 navigated through the south and north gaps between the BGS and shorelines. The B2CC efficiency was always higher for fish passing through the south gap compared to fish passing through the north gap or under the BGS. Overall, the B2CC efficiency was very high for STH (59%), followed by CH1 (40.1%), and then CH0 (51.8%). Downstream migrants appeared to navigate downstream proportionally to water velocities in the thalweg when their downstream pathways were plotted in relation to the BGS and the B2 forebay.

There were significant operational differences at B2 between spring and summer. During spring, turbine unit 15 (in the center of the powerhouse) was offline, and during summer turbine unit 11 (adjacent to the B2CC) was offline. Because of the operational differences, it was difficult to compare passage percentages when the BGS was not present but all units were operating, which was the case in 2004 and 2005. The BGS design was based on total powerhouse operation. The outage of these units may have altered flow along the upstream side of the BGS and around the BGS enough to influence the discovery of the B2CC for smolts, thereby affecting the efficiency of the B2CC.

In the relatively high flow year of 2008, there was a high survival rate of outmigrating smolts passing through all routes of B2. Paired- and triple-release survival estimates for CH1 were at or near 100% for

the B2CC and the juvenile bypass system (JBS), and slightly lower for turbine routes (97%–98%). Similarly, CH0 had paired- and triple-release survival estimates near 100% for the B2CC and JBS, but had comparatively lower turbine survival rates (95%–97%). These estimates and corresponding confidence limits would have met the current Biological Opinion (BiOp) standards set in 2008 for survival past Columbia and Snake river dams. Because there were no control releases, STH survival was evaluated using single-release Cormack-Jolly-Seber models. These estimates include mortality between the dam and the downstream survival arrays, where we found estimates near 98% survival for all routes at B2 through the tailrace. We found that there were no obvious seasonal survival trends in the spring for CH1 or STH, but there was a very significant trend in the summer. The CH0 showed a strong decline in survival for all routes passing through B2 as the summer progressed. It is possible that residualization (reverse smoltification) decreased flow, and increasing temperatures may have contributed to this trend because these variables were all significantly correlated with the decreasing survival. Nevertheless, the survival of CH0 was still above the 93% standard set by the 2008 BiOp.

In summary, the BGS benefitted the collection efficiency and effectiveness for CH1 passing through the B2CC, but did not change STH or CH0 collection efficiency compared to prior study years. The B2CC passage efficiency for STH is very high with or without the BGS. Survival estimates for all smolts passing downstream through B2 were very high using triple-, paired-, and single-release Cormack-Jolly-Seber modeling methods and would meet current BiOp standards. Turbine unit 11 provides flow into the south of the B2 where the B2CC is located; thus, the fact that this unit was off during summer may have reduced B2CC efficiency for CH0. To satisfactorily test the effect the BGS has on improving the B2CC efficiency for CH0, Turbine 11 should be operational throughout the testing period. Detailed survival and passage metrics are summarized below in Tables ES1.1 through ES1.5.

Table ES.1. Summary of Survival Estimates for Yearling Chinook Salmon Released into the Lower Columbia River and Regrouped Passing Through Routes at Bonneville Dam[(a)]

	Bonneville Corner Collector	Juvenile Bypass System	B2 Turbines	Bonneville 2nd Powerhouse	Bonneville 1st Powerhouse and Spillway	Bonneville Dam and Forebay
Single-Release Survival	0.998 (0.003)	0.974 (0.043)	0.971 (0.027)	0.981 (0.013)	0.947 (0.013)	0.957 (0.009)
Relative-Release Survival		0.975 (0.043)	0.972 (0.027)	0.983 (0.013)	0.949 (0.013)	0.959 (0.010)

(a) Cormack-Jolly-Seber single-release and relative-release survival estimates are shown. Survival estimates were variance or sample-weighted (N-weighted) as appropriate based on chi-square results and sample size. One-half 95% confidence intervals are reported in parentheses.

Table ES.2. Summary of Survival Estimates for Juvenile Steelhead Released into the Lower Columbia River and Regrouped Passing Through Routes at Bonneville Dam[(a)]

	B2 Corner Collector (B2CC)	Juvenile Bypass System	B2 Turbines	Bonneville 2nd Powerhouse	Bonneville 1st Powerhouse and Spillway	Bonneville Dam and Forebay
Single-Release Survival	0.993 (0.020)	0.956 (0.035)	0.939 (0.050)	0.972 (0.016)	0.954 (0.010)	0.961 (0.006)
Relative-Release Survival		0.964 (0.040)	0.946 (0.054)	0.979 (0.026)	0.961 (0.022)	0.968 (0.021)

(a) Cormack-Jolly-Seber single-release and relative-release survival estimates are shown. Survival estimates were variance or sample-weighted (N-weighted) as appropriate based on chi-square results and sample size. One-half 95% confidence intervals are reported in parentheses.

Table ES.3. Summary of Survival Estimates for Subyearling Chinook Salmon Released into the Lower Columbia River and Regrouped Passing Through Routes at Bonneville Dam[(a)]

	B2 Corner Collector (B2CC)	Juvenile Bypass System	B2 Turbines	Bonneville 2nd Powerhouse	Bonneville 1st Powerhouse and and Spillway	Bonneville Dam and Forebay
Single-Release Survival	0.942 (0.054)	0.881 (0.064)	0.939 (0.065)	0.934 (0.041)	0.883 (0.024)	0.903 (0.029)
Relative-Release Survival		0.935 (0.111)	0.997 (0.093)	0.991 (0.071)	0.938 (0.057)	0.959 (0.063)

(a) Cormack-Jolly-Seber single-release and relative-release survival estimates are shown. Survival estimates were variance or sample-weighted (N-weighted) as appropriate based on chi-square results and sample size. One-half 95% confidence intervals are reported in parentheses.

Table ES.4. Passage Numbers and Associated Percentage for Tagged Juvenile Salmon and Steelhead Migrating Downstream Through B2 Routes

Species	Unit	Number	Passage (Fraction of B2)
Yearling Chinook	B2CC	369	0.401
	TU11	0	0.000
	TU12	75	0.081
	TU13	143	0.155
	TU14	94	0.102

Table ES.4. (contd)

Species	Unit	Number	Passage (Fraction of B2)
	TU15	90	0.098
	TU16	28	0.030
	TU17	81	0.088
	TU18	38	0.041
	FU2	2	0.002
	Unknown	1	0.001
	Total	921	
Juvenile Steelhead	B2CC	591	0.589
	TU11	0	0.000
	TU12	78	0.078
	TU13	128	0.128
	TU14	73	0.073
	TU15	56	0.056
	TU16	6	0.006
	TU17	35	0.035
	TU18	31	0.031
	FU2	4	0.004
	Unknown	1	0.001
	Total	1003	
Subyearling Chinook	B2CC	329	0.518
	TU11	0	0.000
	TU12	40	0.063
	TU13	55	0.087
	TU14	76	0.120
	TU15	61	0.096
	TU16	0	0.000
	TU17	33	0.052
	TU18	31	0.049
	FU2	10	0.016
	Unknown	0	0.000
	Total	635	

Table ES.5. Total Tagged Yearling Chinook, Juvenile Steelhead, and Subyearling Chinook that Passed Through B2 Routes and Associated Fish Passage Efficiency (FPE) and Fish Guidance Efficiency (FGE) Values

Species	B2CC	JBS	Turbine	Guided (B2CC + JBS)	Unguided (Screens)	Total Passed B2	B2CC Effec-tiveness	B2CC % of B2 Flow	B2CC Passage Efficiency	FPE	FGE
Yearling Chinook	369	185	367	554	367	921	7.3	5.5%	40%	60%	34%
Juvenile Steelhead	591	146	267	737	267	1004	10.8	5.5%	59%	73%	35%
Subyearling Chinook	329	79	227	408	227	635	6.5	8.0%	52%	64%	26%

Preface

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Portland District (CENWP), contracted with the Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL), in Richland, Washington, to conduct an acoustic-telemetry survival study at the Bonneville Dam in 2008. The project took place as a part of a call for proposals titled *SPE-P-08-1: Evaluation of a Behavioral Guidance Structure at Bonneville Dam Second Powerhouse*. PNNL assembled a study team consisting of staff from PNNL, the Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC), and the University of Washington. The Portland District provided all funding and oversight.

Acknowledgments

Many people made valuable contributions to this study and deserve acknowledgment. The Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission (PSMFC) supervisors at the John Day Dam Smolt Monitoring Facility (Greg Kovalchuk) and at the Bonneville Dam Juvenile Monitoring Facility (Dean Ballinger) were helpful in coordinating fish collections with daily fish sampling at the respective locations. Seasonal PSMFC staff also helped with tagging fish: Terry Goss, Matt Meyer, and Randy Wall. Rick Martinson supervised the PSMFC staff.

Mr. Dennis Schwartz served as the USACE Contracting Officers Technical Representative and provided valuable coordination between researchers and Bonneville Dam personnel. Mr. Brad Eppard contributed many valuable suggestions on study design and implementation, and furnished dam operations data.

Jonathon Rerecich and Ben Hausmann, of the Bonneville Lock and Dam Project, provided pre-work safety orientations and facilitated coordination between researchers and the Bonneville Project. The project supplied electricity to trailers on the north and south ends of the spillway, and set up clearances on the electric bus line supplying power to cranes on the spillway when researchers needed access to spillway piers. The rigging crew at Bonneville Dam was particularly helpful as well.

Many PNNL staff assisted by providing surgery training (Rich Brown and Kate Deters), fish tagging, transport, and release (Aaron Cushing, Matt Wilberding, Chris Anderson, and Kathleen Carter), tag-life study support (Jim Boyd, Andy Solcz, and Scott Carpenter), Juvenile Salmon Acoustic Telemetry System development (Eric Choi, Brian LaMarche, Daniel Deng, Tao Fu, Thomas Seim, and Thomas Carlson), and database entry and management (Jessica Carter). Aaron Cushing also prepared permit applications. Dr. Kenneth Ham was helpful in improving an autonomous node time correction program and developing filters for autonomous node data. David Geist was the Ecology Group Manager at PNNL, and Dr. Stephan Schlahta was the Product-Line Manager during this study.

Advanced Telemetry Systems (ATS), Inc. manufactured the acoustic tags. Autonomous and dam-mounted hydrophones were manufactured by Sonic Concepts, Seattle, Washington. Precision Acoustic Systems, also in Seattle, made the quad channel receivers and conducted node acceptance tests for PNNL. Cascade Aquatics, Inc. in Ellensburg, Washington, activated and delivered the acoustic tags. Schlosser Machine Shop fabricated anchors for autonomous nodes and frames for star clusters that were deployed in the spillway forebay.

Acronyms and Abbreviations

ATS	Advanced Telemetry Systems®
B1	Bonneville Powerhouse 1
B2	Bonneville Powerhouse 2
B2CC	Bonneville Powerhouse 2 Corner Collector
B2 JBS	Bonneville Powerhouse 2 Juvenile Bypass System
BiOp	Biological Opinion
BON	Bonneville Dam
BTW0	egress survival array
BTW1	primary survival array
BTW2	secondary survival array
BTW3	tertiary survival array
BPA	Bonneville Power Administration
BTW	Bonneville tailwater
°C	degree(s) Celsius or Centigrade
CENWP	Corps of Engineers, Northwest, Portland
CF	CompactFlash (card)
cfs	cubic feet per second
CH0	subyearling Chinook salmon
CH1	yearling Chinook salmon
CI	confidence interval (95%)
CJS	Cormack-Jolly-Seber model
CL	confidence limit (± ½ 95%)
cm	centimeter(s)
CSV	comma-separated variables
CV^2	coefficient of variation squared
D	dead-fish detection probability
DART	Data Access in Real Time
FCRPS	Federal Columbia River Power System
FU	Fish Unit
ft	foot(feet)
g	gram(s)
gal	gallon(s)
GB	gigabyte(s)
GPS	global positioning system
hr	hour(s)
JBS	Juvenile Bypass System

JMF	Juvenile Monitoring Facility below the Second Powerhouse (B2)
JSATS	Juvenile Salmon Acoustic Telemetry System
kcfs	thousands of cubic ft per second
km	kilometer(s)
L	liter(s)
LED	light-emitting diode
m	meter
mg/L	milligram(s) per liter
mL	milliliter(s)
mm	millimeter(s)
m/s	meter(s) per second
MS-222	tricaine methanesulfonate
MSL	mean sea level
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
O_2	oxygen
p_1,p_2	mean detection probability
PAS	Precision Acoustic System
PIT	passive integrated transponder
PNNL	Pacific Northwest National Laboratory
PSMFC	Pacific States Marine Fisheries Commission
PTAGIS	Passive Integrated Transponder (PIT) Tag Information System
PVC	polyvinyl chloride
rkm	river kilometer
RS	relative survival
s	second(s)
SAS	Statistical Analysis System
SE	standard error
STH	juvenile steelhead
TDG	total dissolved gas
TOADs	time of arrival differences of the same signal on hydrophones within 500 ft
TU	Turbine Unit
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
UTM	Universal Transverse Mercator (a global positioning grid system)

Contents

Abstract iii
Executive Summary v
Preface xi
Acknowledgments xiii
Acronyms and Abbreviations xv
1.0 Introduction 1.1
1.1 Background 1.1
1.2 Study Overview 1.4
1.3 2009 Study Objectives and Tasks 1.4
1.4 Definitions 1.6
1.5 Report Contents and Organization 1.6
2.0 Materials and Methods 2.1
2.1 Fish Collection 2.1
2.1.1 The Collection and Tagging Site 2.1
2.1.2 Federal and State Permitting 2.1
2.1.3 Sampling Methods 2.1
2.2 Fish Tagging 2.3
2.2.1 JSATS Acoustic Micro-Transmitter 2.3
2.2.2 Fish Collection and Tagging Procedures 2.3
2.2.3 Fish Recovery and Holding 2.4
2.3 Transport and Release 2.5
2.4 Detection of Tagged Fish 2.6
2.4.1 Nodes Within Arrays 2.7
2.4.2 Autonomous Node Rigging 2.10
2.4.3 Node Retrieval, Servicing, and Redeployment 2.11
2.5 Project Discharge and Water Temperature 2.11
2.6 Data Processing and Validation 2.12
2.7 Tag-Life Study 2.13
2.8 Statistical Methods 2.13
2.8.1 Release-Recapture Designs and Analyses 2.14
2.8.2 Positioning of Tagged Fish 2.18
3.0 Results 3.1
3.1 Environmental Conditions 3.1
3.1.1 Project Discharge and Temperature 3.1
3.2 Tests of Assumptions 3.2
3.2.1 Representativeness of the Tagged Fish Population 3.2

3.2.2 Tag-Life Versus Travel Time Through Survival Detection Arrays 3.6
3.2.3 Effect of Detections or Capture Histories on Detection and Survival..... 3.6
3.2.4 Assessment of Mixing for Paired-Release Survival Estimates 3.6
3.3 Detection and Survival of Juvenile Steelhead and Yearling and Subyearling Chinook Salmon..... 3.9
3.3.1 Tag-Life Study Correction 3.10
3.3.2 Detection and Survival of Juvenile Steelhead in Spring 3.10
3.3.3 Detection and Survival of Yearling Chinook Salmon in Spring 3.11
3.3.4 Detection and Survival of Subyearling Chinook Salmon in Summer 3.12
3.3.5 Temporal and Dam Operations Effects on Survival..... 3.14
3.4 Travel Times and Rates..... 3.18
3.5 Diel Distributions 3.19
3.6 Passage Distribution at Bonneville Powerhouse 2 ..... 3.20
3.7 Forebay Distributions..... 3.22
3.7.1 Horizontal Distributions..... 3.22
3.7.2 B2 Corner Collector Discovery Efficiency 3.26
3.7.3 Vertical..... 3.26
3.8 Forebay and Passage Distribution Relative to BGS Deployment 3.33
3.9 Data Continuity 3.39
4.0 Discussion..... 4.1
4.1 Environmental Conditions..... 4.1
4.1.1 Project Discharge and Temperature 4.1
4.1.2 Effects of Discharge and Temperature on Passage and Survival Rates 4.1
4.2 Tests of Survival Model Assumptions 4.2
4.2.1 Run Timing, Rejection Rates, and Length Frequency Comparisons 4.2
4.2.2 Tag-Life Study Correction 4.2
4.2.3 Burnham Tests..... 4.2
4.2.4 Mixing 4.2
4.3 Context for 2009 Survival Estimates..... 4.3
4.4 Travel Time and Rates 4.6
4.5 Diel Distributions 4.6
4.6 Passage Distribution at Bonneville Powerhouse 2 ..... 4.6
4.6.1 Yearling Chinook Salmon..... 4.8
4.6.2 Juvenile Steelhead..... 4.8
4.6.3 Subyearling Chinook Salmon..... 4.8
4.7 Forebay Distribution 4.9
4.8 Forebay and Passage Distributions Relative to the BGS 4.9
4.9 Data Continuity 4.10
5.0 Recommendations 5.1

6.0 References 6.1
Appendix A – Fish-Tagging Tables A.1
Appendix B – Hydrophone and Autonomous Node Deployment Tables B.1
Appendix C – Capture History, Detection, and Survival Tables C.1
Appendix D – Fish Guidance and Passage Efficiency Tables D.1

Figures

1.1 The Behavioral Guidance Structure with One Section Shown out of the Water; and as Deployed in the Forebay of the Bonneville Dam Second Powerhouse 1.2

1.2 Study Area from Bonneville Dam Downstream to Oak Point, Washington 1.3

1.3 Aerial View of Bonneville Dam 1.3

2.1 The ATS JSATS Acoustic Micro-Transmitter and a PIT Tag 2.3

2.2 Surgical Implantation of PIT and Acoustic Tags in the John Day Smolt Monitoring Facility ... 2.4

2.3 Post-Surgery Holding Tank with Recovery Buckets 2.5

2.4 Side and Bottom View of a Node Top 2.7

2.5 Maps Showing Approximate Locations of Underwater Listening Devices in Deployed Arrays for this Study 2.8

2.6 BGS Deployment in the B2 Forebay 2.9

2.7 Three-Dimensional Depiction of the B2 Forebay Showing the Hydrophone Locations 2.9

2.8 Autonomous Node Rigging 2.10

2.9 Autonomous Node Retrieval 2.11

2.10 Schematic of the Release-Recapture Design Used to Estimate Bonneville Dam-Passage Survival in 2009 ..... 2.15

3.1 Average Daily Rate of Water Discharge Through Bonneville Dam and Its Spillway in 2009 Relative to Averages for the Preceding 10-Year Period 3.1

3.2 Average Daily Water Temperature in 2009 Versus the Average Daily Estimates for a 10-Year Period from 1999 Through 2008 ..... 3.2

3.3 Smolt Monitoring Program Passage Index for Bonneville Dam in 2009 Relative to the Time Period that Tagged Fish Released Upstream of John Day Dam Were Passing Through the Dam 3.3

3.4 Length Frequencies of Tagged and Untagged Juvenile Steelhead, Yearling Chinook Salmon Smolts, and Subyearling Chinook Salmon Smolts 3.5

3.5 Percent of Acoustic Tags Transmitting and Cumulative Frequency of Arrival at the Tertiary Survival Detection Array for Three Runs of Juvenile Salmonids Studied in 2009 ..... 3.6

3.6 Cumulative Time of Arrival of Yearling Chinook Salmon Smolts at the Forebay Array and B2CC and Arrival Hour at the Tertiary Array of Individuals Known to Have Passed the Forebay Array and the B2CC 3.7

3.7 Cumulative Time of Arrival of Juvenile Steelhead at the Forebay Array and B2CC and Arrival Hour at the Tertiary Array of Individuals Known to Have Passed the Forebay Array and the B2CC 3.8

3.8 Cumulative Time of Arrival of Subyearling Chinook Salmon Smolts at the Forebay Array and B2CC and Arrival Hour at the Tertiary Array of Individuals Known to Have Passed the Forebay Array and the B2CC 3.9

3.9 Comparison of Day and Night Passage Survival Estimates for Juvenile Steelheads in 2009 ..... 3.11

3.10 Comparison of Day and Night Passage Survival Estimates for Yearling Chinook Salmon Smolts in 2009 ..... 3.12

3.11 Comparison of Day and Night Passage Survival Estimates for Subyearling Chinook Salmon Smolts in 2009 ..... 3.14
3.12 Plot of Survival Rates by Virtual Release Dates for Yearling Chinook Salmon Smolts Passing Through B2 Turbines or the B2 JBS or Through Bonneville Dam, B2, the B2CC, or B1 and Spillway Combined 3.14
3.13 Plot of Survival Rates by Virtual Release Dates for Juvenile Steelheads Passing Through B2 Turbines or the B2 JBS or Through Bonneville Dam, B2, the B2CC, or B1 and Spillway Combined 3.15
3.14 Plot of Survival Rates and Residualization Combined by Virtual Release Dates for Subyearling Chinook Salmon Smolts Passing Through the B2 JBS, B2 Turbines or B1 and the Spillway Combined, or Bonneville Dam, B2, or the B2CC 3.16
3.15 Diel Passage Distribution of Tagged Yearling Chinook Salmon Detected Arriving and Passing Through Bonneville Dam 3.19
3.16 Diel Passage Distribution of Tagged Juvenile Steelhead Detected Arriving at and Passing Through Bonneville Dam 3.20
3.17 Diel Passage Distribution of Tagged Subyearling Chinook Salmon Detected Arriving at and Passing Through Bonneville Dam 3.20
3.18 Total Number of Fish Tracked Within 10-m x 10-m Grids During Daytime and Nighttime and for Yearling Chinook Salmon Smolts Approaching B2 ..... 3.23
3.19 Total Number of Fish Tracked Within 10-m x 10-m Grids During Daytime and Nighttime for Juvenile Steelhead Approaching B2 ..... 3.24
3.20 Total Number of Fish Tracked Within 10-m x 10-m Grids During Daytime and Nighttime for Subyearling Chinook Salmon Approaching B2 ..... 3.25
3.21 Corner Collector Discovery by Forebay Location 3.27
3.22 Corner Collector Discovery by Forebay Location 3.28
3.23 Corner Collector Discovery by Forebay Location 3.29
3.24 Vertical Distribution of Tracked Yearling Chinook Salmon Smolts by Forebay Location 3.30
3.25 Vertical Distribution of Tracked Juvenile Steelhead by Forebay Location 3.31
3.26 Vertical Distribution of Tracked Subyearling Chinook Salmon Smolts by Forebay Location 3.32
3.27 Approach Route Relative to the BGS for All Tagged Fish 3.33
3.28 Surface-Water Stream Traces for Scenario 6, Which Had Turbine Unit 11 Out of Service 3.36
3.29 Surface-Water Stream Traces for Scenario 1, Which Had Turbine Unit 11 in Service 3.36
4.1 Plot of Survival Estimates for Yearling Chinook Salmon from USGS Studies in 2002, 2004, and 2005 and PNNL Studies in 2008 and 2009 ..... 4.4
4.2 Plot of Survival Estimates for Juvenile Steelhead in USGS Studies in 2004 and 2005 and PNNL Studies in 2008 and 2009 ..... 4.5
4.3 Plot of Survival Estimates for Subyearling Chinook Salmon Smolts from USGS Studies Conducted in 2004 and 2005 and PNNL Studies in 2008 and 2009. ..... 4.6

Tables

2.1 Description, Location, Name, and Survival Model Function of Arrays Deployed in 2009 ..... 2.6

3.1 Number of Fish Rejected by Criteria During Spring and Summer Tagging at John Day Dam .. 3.4

3.2 Correlations of Subyearling Chinook Salmon Smolt Estimates of Route-Specific Survival and Residualization Combined with Flow and Flow Proportion Variables in Summer 2009 .... 3.17

3.3 Intercorrelations Among Flow Variable Estimates at Bonneville Dam in Summer 2009 ..... 3.17

3.4 Forebay Residence Times for Fish Passing Through the B2CC and B2 Turbines in 2009 ..... 3.18

3.5 Tailwater Egress Times for Fish First Detected at the Forebay Entrance Array or Last Detected on the Dam-Face Array and Passing Through B2 via the B2CC, B2 JBS, or B2 Turbine Routes in 2009 ..... 3.19

3.6 Passage Numbers and Associated Percentage for Tagged Juvenile Salmon and Steelhead Migrating Downstream Through B2 Routes 3.21

3.7 Route-Specific Total and Associated Percent Passage Through B2 by Route for Yearling Chinook, Juvenile Steelhead, and Subyearling Chinook 3.21

3.8 Total Tagged Yearling Chinook, Juvenile Steelhead, and Subyearling Chinook that Passed Through B2 Routes, and Their Associated FPE and FGE Values 3.22

3.9 Passage Distribution by Approach Relative to the BGS 3.34

3.10 Turbine Unit Operations for 14 Separate Model Runs..... 3.35

3.11 Ranking of the Best Flow Scenario Ordered by B2CC Efficiency for Juvenile Steelhead..... 3.37

3.12 Ranking of Flow Scenarios that Occurred in 2009 by B2CC Efficiency for Yearling Chinook Salmon Smolts..... 3.38

3.13 Ranking of Flow Scenarios that Occurred in 2009 by B2CC Efficiency for Subyearling Chinook Salmon Smolts..... 3.39

3.14 Data Continuity Chart for All Hydrophones in the Spring. 3.40

3.15 Data Continuity Chart for All Hydrophones in Summer 3.41

4.1 Survival of Yearling Chinook Salmon that Passed Through Various Routes at Bonneville Dam in Some Years from 2002 through 2009. ..... 4.3

4.2 Survival of Juvenile Steelhead that Passed Various Routes at Bonneville Dam from 2004 Through 2009 ..... 4.4

4.3 Survival of Subyearling Chinook Salmon that Passed Various Routes at Bonneville Dam from 2004 through 2009..... 4.5

4.4 Passage Percentage for Tagged Juvenile Salmon and Steelhead Migrating Downstream Through B2 Routes 4.7

1.0 Introduction

In a continual effort to improve conditions for juvenile anadromous fish passing through Columbia River dams, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Portland District (CENWP) has funded numerous evaluations of fish passage and survival. In 2008 and 2009, the CENWP asked the Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL) to conduct an acoustic-telemetry study to evaluate a prototype behavioral guidance structure (BGS) that was installed in the forebay of Bonneville Dam's Washington shore powerhouse (Powerhouse 2 or B2). The BGS was designed to increase the passage of juvenile salmonids into the B2 Corner Collector (B2CC)—a surface flow outlet that usually affords high survival for yearling Chinook salmon (CH1; *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*), juvenile steelhead (STH; *O. mykiss*), and subyearling Chinook salmon (CH0) passing through B2. To evaluate the BGS in 2009, we studied the approach and passage distribution CH1 and STH in spring and of CH0 in summer relative to the BGS location. In addition, we estimated route-specific survival these salmonids passing downstream through B2. All fish detected on a forebay entrance array located 2 km upstream of B2 were regrouped to form a virtual release for estimating forebay and dam-passage survival down to a survival detection array located 42 km downstream of the dam. The forebay virtual release also was subdivided divided to estimate forebay and dam passage survival for fish subsequently detected passing through B2 (B2 passage survival) or not passing through B2 (i.e., B1 or spillway passage survival).

1.1 Background

Justification for this study is based on Action 11 in the 2008 Federal Columbia River Power System (FCRPS) Biological Opinion (BiOp; NOAA 2008):

> Action 11 – Powerhouse Improvement Actions – "*Providing or enhancing powerhouse surface flow outlets*" *and* "*Making improvements to juvenile bypass systems.*"

The post-construction evaluations of the new B2CC at B2 in 2004 and 2005 indicated that mean B2CC passage efficiency was significantly higher for steelhead (70%) than it was for CH1 (33%) or for subyearling Chinook salmon (39%) (Evans et al. 2006; Reagan et al. 2006; Adams et al. 2006). Survival studies by Counihan et al. (2006a, b) indicated that the B2CC is a preferred route of passage because survival of juveniles passing through the B2CC was as high as or higher than that of juveniles passing through any other route. In an effort to further improve this efficiency for yearling and subyearling Chinook salmon smolts, the USACE installed a shallow-draft, 700-ft-long, 10-ft-deep BGS in the forebay of B2 for the 2008 migration season (Figure 1.1). Strategically locating the BGS was expected to significantly increase the efficiency of the B2CC for passing smolts and thereby increasing B2 and dam-passage survival rates.

Behavioral guidance structures have been used at several hydropower projects in the Pacific Northwest to divert outmigrating smolts from turbines. In 1998, a large BGS was installed in the forebay of Lower Granite Dam on the Snake River in Washington. This BGS was a steel curtain 330 m long and 17 to 24 m deep. The purpose of the BGS was to alter the forebay distribution of smolts migrating downstream by guiding them away from turbines on the south side of the dam and toward a surface bypass collector to the north. Using radio telemetry and hydroacoustics, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) and PNNL studies showed that about 80% of the fish moving toward the south turbines were successfully diverted north (Johnson et al. 2005). Further investigations showed how forebay distribution was affected

by the presence of the BGS at Lower Granite Dam. Several acoustic-telemetry studies revealed that the deep BGS in addition to a shallow-draft floating log-boom were both successful at diverting fish from the main thalweg to downstream locations better suited to increase survival through the dam (Cash et al. 2002). Hence, the design of the B2 BGS sought to take advantage of the major concepts learned from the deployment at Lower Granite Dam, and a shallow draft BGS was installed at B2 to divert outmigrating smolts toward the B2CC.

Figure 1.1. The Behavioral Guidance Structure with One Section Shown out of the Water (Top); and as Deployed in the Forebay of the Bonneville Dam Second Powerhouse (B2; Bottom)

The distance between the uppermost release site near Roosevelt, Washington, and the last survival array at Oak Point, Washington, was 304 km. (An array is a group of autonomous underwater receivers (nodes) deployed to listen for acoustic tags passing through a cross section of the river.) Excluding distances traveled by fish released at sites upstream of Bonneville Dam, the study area covered about 150 km of the lower Columbia River from Bonneville Dam to Oak Point, Washington, at river kilometer (rkm) 86 (Figure 1.2). Cabled underwater hydrophones were deployed throughout the B2 forebay and on each of the turbine piers to detect the passage of tagged fish and to assign the last detections of tags to the bay where fish passed through B2. A primary survival detection array of underwater listening devices was deployed near Lady Island and Camas, Washington. Detection data derived from the primary array and two downstream arrays deployed by a post-FCRPS survival study were used to create detection histories and estimate the survival of smolts through Bonneville Dam and B2.

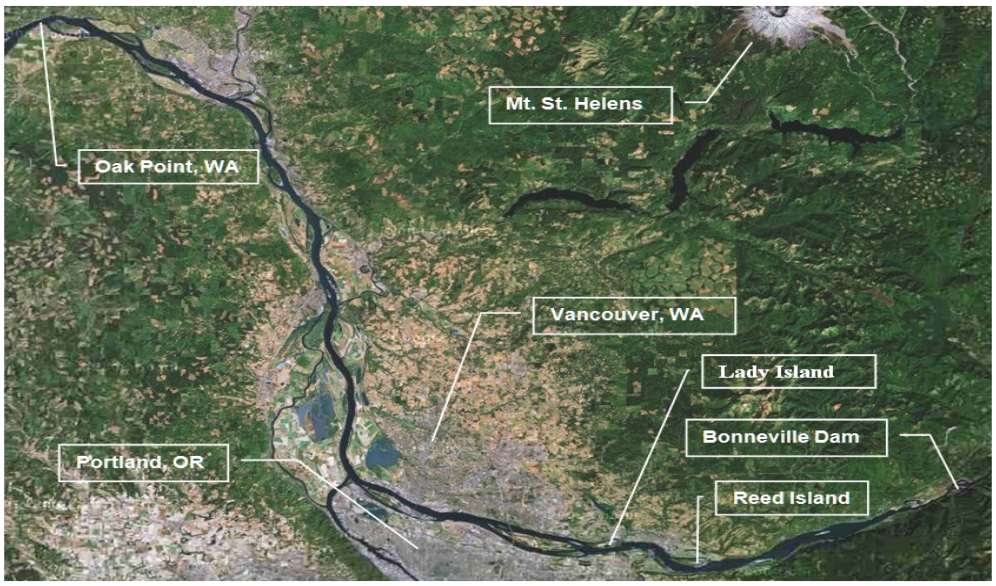


Figure 1.2. Study Area from Bonneville Dam Downstream to Oak Point, Washington. The background image was derived from Google Maps.

Bonneville Lock and Dam consist of several structures that together span the Columbia River between Oregon and Washington near rkm 234.3, about 64 km east of Portland, Oregon (Figure 1.2). From the Oregon shore north toward Washington, Bonneville Dam is composed of a navigation lock, 10-turbine Powerhouse 1 (B1), Bradford Island, an 18-bay spillway, Cascades Island, and 8-turbine B2 (Figure 1.3). The spillway and B1 were constructed between 1933 and 1937 without specific regard for protecting juvenile salmonids migrating downstream. Construction of B2 began in 1974 and was completed in 1982. The CENWP operates Bonneville Dam for hydroelectric power generation for the Bonneville Power Administration (BPA) and the Bonneville Lock for navigation.

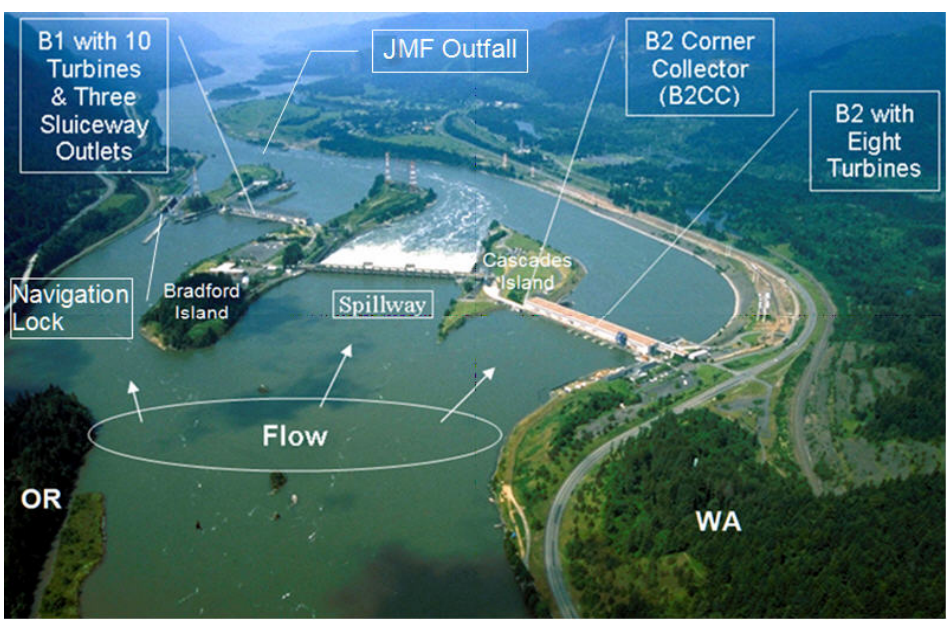


Figure 1.3. Aerial View of Bonneville Dam. JMF = Juvenile Monitoring Facility; B1 = Powerhouse 1; B2 = Powerhouse 2.

1.2 Study Overview

The study reported here used acoustic telemetry to evaluate the approach, passage, and survival of juvenile salmon passing through B2 in relation to the BGS located in the upstream forebay of B2 (Figure 1.1). This study relied on releases of live Juvenile Salmon Acoustic Telemetry System (JSATS) tagged smolts in the Columbia River about 156 km upstream of Bonneville Dam for a John Day Dam survival study. Releases totaled 3470 CH1 and 3471 STH in spring, 3461 CH0) in summer. Fish releases were spread over a period of 31 consecutive days in spring and over a period of 29 consecutive days in summer. Fish were collected at the John Day Dam Smolt Monitoring Facility (SMF) and held overnight before surgery so that they were not overly stressed. Smolts longer than 95 mm were surgically implanted with JSATS and passive integrated transponder (PIT) tags and held another night to allow time for fish to recover from surgery. Fish tagged the previous day were released by a PNNL team in the morning and evening each day. All times in this report are in Pacific Standard Time (PST). All fish that survived to reach Bonneville Dam were regrouped into virtual releases on a Bonneville forebay array for estimating Bonneville Dam-passage survival. Fish detected on the B2 dam-face array were regrouped by route (B2CC, turbine, or Juvenile Bypass System [JBS]) to form virtual releases of fish passing through B2 routes. Detections of PIT tags in the B2 JBS and B2CC and of acoustic detections on hydrophones in a B2 JSATS array were used to assign routes of passage. Fish entering the B2 forebay were detected on a forebay and dam-face array consisting of 34 hydrophones mounted on the edges of the forebay and along the dam face. Fish detected on the powerhouse hydrophones were assigned a route of passage relative to the BGS location, as well as a bay of passage based upon three-dimensional (3D) tracking and the location of the last of at least four detections of implanted acoustic tags.

There were no reference releases of fish downstream of Bonneville Dam in 2009, so most survival estimates were based on single-release survival models, which accounted for losses of fish that occurred as fish travelled from a virtual release point down through 42 km of tailwater. Three arrays of autonomous nodes in survival detection arrays were located approximately 42, 121, and 148 km downstream of the dam.

Survival rates of fish passing through the B2CC were relatively high in 2009, as estimates had been in previous years, so we were comfortable using B2CC passage as a reference release for making paired-release estimates of dam-passage, B2-passage, B2 JBS-passage, and B2 turbine-passage survival rates.

1.3 2009 Study Objectives and Tasks

The primary objective of the acoustic-telemetry study was to evaluate the effect of the BGS on the passage and survival of juvenile salmon passing through B2 routes in comparison to prior years. Tasks undertaken to accomplish the objectives included the following:

1. PNNL evaluated the performance of the BGS for guiding CH1, STH, and CH0 to the B2CC by calculating a variety of statistical metrics. These metrics were estimated by type of fish, season, and for day or night periods:
    a. BGS guidance efficiency = Number of fish guided along the BGS/number detected in the B2 forebay.
    b. B2 FPE (fish passage efficiency) = (number of fish passing through in the B2CC + number passing through the B2 JBS)/ numbers passing through B2.

c. B2CC passage efficiency = number of fish passing into the B2CC/number passing through B2.

d. B2CC passage effectiveness = B2CC passage efficiency/proportion of B2 flow to the B2CC.

e. B2 FGE (fish guidance efficiency) = number of PIT or acoustic tags detected in the B2 JBS/number tracked passing into turbines.

f. Turbine passage = number entering turbines.

g. Turbine passage efficiency = number entering turbines/B2 passage.

2. A PNNL team collected juvenile salmonids at the John Day Dam SMF. The team surgically implanted 3470 CH1 and 3471 STH in spring and 3461 CH0in summer with JSATS acoustic and PIT tags. They released the tagged fish in the morning and evening into the Columbia River near Roosevelt, Washington, about 41 km upstream of John Day Dam over a period of 31 consecutive days in spring and over a period of 29 consecutive days in summer. These releases of treatment fish above Bonneville Dam provided the opportunity for tagged fish to be detected on a B2 forebay array to create virtual releases to estimate dam-passage survival or to be regrouped into virtual releases passing through B2 routes. There were no reference releases of fish downstream of Bonneville Dam in 2009.

3. A PNNL team deployed and maintained a cabled system of 34 hydrophones on nine turbine piers and throughout the forebay to detect the passage of tagged fish migrating downstream. Hydrophone detections were used to assign a route of passage for fish based upon the location of the last of at least four detections within 60 seconds of 3D tracking of movements. Detections of PIT tags in the B2 JBS and the B2CC and of acoustic detections on hydrophones in a B2 dam-face array were used to assign the route of passage at B2.

4. A PNNL team deployed and maintained an array of four autonomous nodes at rkm 236 about 2 km upstream of the Bonneville Dam spillway to detect tagged smolts arriving at the dam and to create virtual releases for estimating dam-passage survival.

5. A PNNL team also deployed and maintained a primary survival detection array with nine autonomous underwater nodes near Lady Island, which is located about 42 km downstream of the dam at rkm 192. The primary array along with two downstream arrays deployed near Kalama, Washington (rkm 113), and near Oak Point, Washington (rkm 86), by a post-FCRPS survival study were used to estimate dam-passage, B2-passage, B1- and spillway-passage (also B1- + spillway-passage), and B2 route-specific survival rates using single-release survival models.

6. We also estimated survival by route of passage based upon detection histories of treatment and reference fish at the primary, secondary, and tertiary tailwater arrays, using paired- and triple-release survival models. Routes were pooled by type (e.g., JBS, B2CC, or turbines). All survival estimates were accompanied by an estimate of the one-half 95% confidence interval (1/2 95% CI).

7. We tested a hypotheses comparing the 2008 passage metrics with the BGS installed to mean estimates for 2004 and 2005 before the BGS was deployed (by fish type), including:

   H_o: survival in 2008 when the BGS is installed is not significantly higher than mean survival for 2004 and 2005.

8. We also tested the efficiency of the B2CC PIT-tag reader from the direct release and virtual release of dual-tagged (PIT/acoustic) fish released into the mouth of B2CC by the post-FCRPS study.

1.4 Definitions

In this report, we define estimates of single-, paired- and triple-release survival by the upstream and downstream boundaries of the reach of interest. The following additional definitions are needed to clarify paired-release survival metrics.

Forebay is the reach of river immediately upstream of the dam where operations at the dam are the primary contributing factor to the velocity and direction of water flow. The upstream boundary of a forebay is where a significant alteration in water-flow allocation through dam operational changes affects water velocity or direction. The downstream boundary is the upstream face of the dam. The Bonneville Dam forebay entrance array was located 2 km upstream of B2.

Tailrace is the reach of river immediately downstream of the dam where dam operations are the primary factor affecting the velocity and direction of water flow. The upstream boundary of the tailrace is the downstream face of the dam and the downstream boundary is where operational changes at the dam no longer affect the direction of water flow, and mixing from the spillway and powerhouse is complete.

Tailwater in this study is the reach of river downstream of the tailrace to the point where saltwater mixing occurs. Tailwater is synonymous with reservoir or pool when it lies between two dams, but Bonneville Dam is the last dam on the lower Columbia River. The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries release site was about 2 km downstream of the spillway adjacent to the USACE boat launch and near the upstream boundary of the tailwater.

Passage-route survival is the probability of survival for fish passing through any individual route (e.g., spillway, B2CC, B2 turbines, or B2 JBS) to the boundary between the tailrace and tailwater where reference fish were released. In this study, passage route survival was estimated for fish passing through the B2CC, the JBS, or B2 turbines. The numbers of fish tracked to individual turbine units were too low to warrant the calculation of their survival by individual turbine. Estimates of turbine-specific survival lacked the precision required to detect significant differences in survival among individual turbines.

1.5 Report Contents and Organization

The ensuing sections of this report present the materials and methods used in conducting the acoustic telemetry behavior and survival study at B2 (Section 2.0) and the study results (Section 3.0). Section 4.0 describes the environment and 2008 outmigration conditions and discusses the results of the study, including dead-fish detection, detection performance, egress rates, and the detection and survival of CH1 and STH smolts in spring and CH0 smolts in summer. Recommendations are provided in Section 5.0, followed by a reference list in Section 6.0. Finally, Appendixes A, B, C, and D, respectively, contain tables of fish-tagging and release data; hydrophone and autonomous node deployment information; capture history, detection, and survival data; and fish guidance and passage efficiency data.

2.0 Materials and Methods

This chapter describes materials and methods used for the 2009 passage and dam survival study at B2 at Bonneville Dam. Tasks included fish collection, tagging, release, and detection of tagged migrating fish, followed by data processing and analysis. We also describe methods used in a tag-life study that supported all JSATS acoustic-tag studies conducted in 2009.

2.1 Fish Collection

The tagging sites, practices related to permitting requirements, and sampling methods for fish collection are described first.

2.1.1 The Collection and Tagging Site

Staff collected CH1, CH0, and STH from the John Day Dam (JDA) SMF. The SMF is situated on the south side of JDA at the downriver edge of the JBS where bypassed juvenile salmonids and other fishes are routed through a series of flumes and dewatering structures. Smolts can be diverted into the SMF as part of a sample of the JBS population for routine smolt monitoring (Martinson et al. 2006) or directed into the tailrace through an outfall pipe located downstream of the facility. Routinely sampled smolts also were rerouted to the tailrace outfall after they were examined unless they were selected for tagging as part of this study of survival rates.

2.1.2 Federal and State Permitting

Records were kept on all smolts handled and collected (both target and non-target species) for permit accounting. Collections were conducted in conjunction with routine sampling at the SMF to minimize handling impacts. Surgical candidates collected from routine SMF target sample sizes were accounted for under permits issued to the SMF. Additional fish needed to meet research needs (beyond SMF goals) were accounted for under separate federal and state permits. A federal scientific take permit was authorized for this study by the NOAA Fisheries Hydropower Division's FCRPS Branch and administered by NOAA (permit number 13-09PNNL40). The Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife authorized take for this study under permit number P14273. The federal and Oregon permits were both authorized under the 2004 FCRPS BiOp. All requirements and guidelines of both permits were met and reports of collection and release were reported to both agencies.

2.1.3 Sampling Methods

Juvenile salmonids were diverted from the JBS and routed into a 1795-gal holding tank in the SMF. About 150–200 smolts and other fishes were crowded with a panel net into a 20- by 24-in. pre-anesthetic chamber. Water levels in the chamber were lowered to about 8 in. (48 L) at which point fish were anesthetized with 60 mL of a stock tricaine methanesulfonate (MS-222) solution prepared at a concentration of 50 g/L. Once they were anesthetized, fish were routed into the examination trough. Technicians added MS-222 as needed to maintain sedation, and 5 to 10 mL of PolyAquaTM was added to reduce fish stress. Water temperatures were monitored in the main holding tank and in the examination trough, and water in the trough was refreshed before temperatures there increased more than 2º C above those observed in the main holding tank.

Once they were in the examination trough, smolts targeted for surgical procedures were evaluated in accordance with the following specific acceptance and rejection criteria:

- Qualifying (Acceptable) Conditions
  - size >95 mm
  - visible elastomer tag(s) present or absent
  - adipose-fin clipped or unclipped
  - presence of trematodes, copepods, leeches
  - short operculum
  - healed (moderate) injuries (e.g., bird strikes)
  - ≤3% fungal patch
  - minor fin blood
  - partial descaling (3–19%)
  - STH with eroded pectoral or ventral fins (likely hatchery STH).
- Disqualifying Conditions
  - ≥20% descaling
  - body punctures (showing blood, e.g., predator marks, bird strikes, head wounds, nose/snout injuries)
  - obvious signs of bacterial kidney disease
  - eye hemorrhage or pop eye
  - >3% coverage with fungus
  - deformed
  - holdovers (fish not "spring" CH1 or "summer" CH0)
  - PIT- or radio-tagged or other post-surgical fishes
  - notable operculum damage (except short operculum)
  - presence of columnaris, furuncles
  - injured caudal peduncles
  - injured caudal fins
  - fin hemorrhage.

Non-target species and fish that did not meet the above criteria were released to the river through the SMF holding system after a 30-minute recovery period. Accepted fish were counted and released into transfer buckets containing fresh river water before being moved to one of six 80-gal pre-surgery holding tanks, where they were held for 18 to 30 hours before surgery. The pre-surgery holding duration depended on the time of collection and the time of tagging on the next day.

2.2 Fish Tagging

Acoustic tags were surgically implanted in the fish, which were held for recovery as described here, prior to their being released.

2.2.1 JSATS Acoustic Micro-Transmitter

The specifications of the JSATS acoustic tags used in 2009 (Figure 2.1) were as follows:

- dimensions (mm) = 12 long x 5.21 wide x 3.77 deep
- mass (g) = 0.43 in air and 0.29 in water
- volume (mL) = 0.14.

The nominal pulse repetition interval (PRI) was one ping every 3 seconds, and this rate provided an expected tag life of at least 23 days. Each pulse from a JSATS tag contains a complex phase-encoded signal that uniquely identifies the transmitting tag without varying pulse duration. Within 1 to 5 days of being implanted in fish, each tag was acoustically activated by Cascade Aquatics, Inc., using a Pinger dish designed by Advanced Telemetry Systems® (ATS) to activate or deactivate tags.

Figure 2.1. The ATS JSATS Acoustic Micro-Transmitter (Top) and a PIT Tag (Bottom)

2.2.2 Fish Collection and Tagging Procedures

The number of personnel on hand was the biggest contributor to ensuring that all tagged fish were handled as efficiently and un-intrusively as possible to minimize handling times. One individual was responsible for anesthetizing fish and delivering them to be weighed and measured. Two people were responsible for weighing, measuring, and recording data; three to four people performed surgeries to implant tags in the fish; and one or two people were responsible for moving tagged fish into the post-surgery tanks.

Fish were netted in small groups from the 80-gal holding tanks and placed in a 5-gal "knockdown" bucket with water and 20 mL of a 40-g/L stock solution of MS-222. Once a fish lost equilibrium, it was transferred to a processing table in a small container of river water. Each fish was measured (fork length ±1 mm), the species type and whether its adipose fin was intact or clipped were recorded on a GTCO CalComp Drawing Board VI digitizer board. Fish were weighed (±0.01 g) on an Ohaus Navigator scale and returned to the small transfer container along with an assigned PIT tag and an activated acoustic tag. Length, weight, species type, tag codes, and fin clip were all added automatically into the tagging

database by PIT Tag Information System P3 software to minimize human error. The transfer container, fish, and tags were assigned a recovery bucket number and passed to a surgeon for tag implantation.

An established protocol was used in the tagging process to help minimize the handling impact on tagged fish. All surgical instruments were sterilized daily in an autoclave and each surgeon used four complete sets of instruments during each day's tagging. When a set was not being used, it was placed in a 70% ethanol solution for approximately 10 minutes. The instruments were then transferred to a distilled water bath for 10 minutes to remove residual ethanol and any remaining particles, before being used again. To reduce the disruption of the mucus membrane at the incision, Poly-Aqua was used to help replace the membrane that was removed from the fish's epidermal layers. Anesthesia buckets were kept within ±1 ºC of river temperature. Anesthesia solutions were either replaced or cooled with ice when temperatures exceeded protocols. Recovery buckets were also kept within ± 1 ºC of river water temperature.

During surgery (Figure 2.2), each fish was placed ventral side up and a gravity-fed anesthesia supply line was placed into its mouth. The dilution of this "maintenance" line was 40 mg/L. A 6–8-mm incision, using a #15 stainless steel surgical blade or a Micro-Sharp stab scalpel with a 5-mm blade (depending on the surgeon's preference), was made ventrally, 3 mm from and parallel to the mid-ventral line and equidistant from the pelvic girdle and pectoral fin. The PIT tag was inserted first, followed by the acoustic tag. Both tags were inserted toward the anterior portion of the fish. Two interrupted sutures of 5-0 monofilament with an RB-1 needle were used to close the incision. With the incision closed, fish were then taken to an aerated recovery bucket containing river water.

Figure 2.2. Surgical Implantation of PIT and Acoustic Tags in the John Day Smolt Monitoring Facility

2.2.3 Fish Recovery and Holding

Tagged fish were placed in 5-gal aerated recovery buckets and closely monitored until fish reestablished equilibrium. Each bucket held two to seven fish depending on the size of the fish and the number to be released at each site. The buckets were then carried to a larger holding tank where they were supplied with a continuous feed of river water (Figure 2.3). Fish were held and monitored for 18 to 30 hours prior to being released. The large holding tanks were insulated to keep the water temperature within acceptable limits.

Figure 2.3. Post-Surgery Holding Tank with Recovery Buckets

2.3 Transport and Release

To transport tagged fish, a ¾-ton truck was outfitted with one 180-gal Bonar insulated tote and one 70-gal Bonar insulated tote. The 180-gal tote could hold ten 5-gal fish buckets, and the 70-gal tote could hold four 5-gal fish buckets. The totes had snug-fitting lids and some extra space inside so that ice could be added for cooling on hot days. A network of valves and plastic tubing was attached to an oxygen tank for delivering oxygen to the totes from a 2200-psi oxygen tank during transport. The Bonar totes were filled with fresh river water before fish buckets were removed from the post-surgery holding tanks and placed in the totes. Air lines were then placed into the totes. A YSI meter was used to measure the dissolved oxygen and the temperature of water in the totes before and after transport to make sure that these properties stayed within acceptable limits.

Just before fish were released in the river, fish buckets were opened to check for dead fish. Every dead fish was scanned with a BioMark portable transceiver PIT-tag scanner to identify the implanted PIT-tag code. The associated acoustic tag code was identified later from tagging data that recorded all pairs of PIT and acoustic tags implanted in fish the previous day. In 2009, there were no tailrace reference releases of tagged dead fish to determine whether dead fish were detected on downstream survival-detection arrays. Therefore, PIT and acoustic tags in dead fish were recovered, sterilized, and implanted in a live fish the next day. Post-tagging, pre-release mortalities were low for each run of fish studied in 2009 (CH1 = 0.2%; STH = 0%; CH0 = 0.46%).

The JSATS tagged fish from each of the three stocks were released 41 rkm upstream of John Day Dam near Roosevelt, Washington. The tagging information for every fish is summarized in Appendix A. Fish usually were released from a boat at three locations along a line transect across the river, unless river conditions were too rough for safe boat operation. The release location on the Oregon side of the channel had the longest fetch (i.e., distance with uninterrupted exposure to wind) followed by the mid-channel location. Sometimes the Oregon location, and less often the Oregon and mid-channel locations, had to be skipped because strong winds generated waves that could swamp or capsize a boat. On one occasion (July 12 at 2000 hours), river conditions were too rough to release fish from a boat, so the crew released fish from a nearby point of land that extended out into the river from the Washington shore.

For boat releases, fish buckets were moved from the Bonar transport totes into the stern of boat. In preparation for fish releases, the boat operator maneuvered the boat to each of five fixed fish release locations along a line transect across the width of the river based on waypoint marks displayed on an electronic global positioning system (GPS) map display and put the motor in neutral. Roughly 20% of the fish were released at each of the five locations by submerging individual buckets in the water so that fish could swim out on their own volition. The release site and time were recorded on field data sheets to the nearest minute in Pacific Daylight Time, and times were later converted to PST to match all other data.

2.4 Detection of Tagged Fish

Two types of JSATS arrays, cabled and autonomous, were deployed to detect fish implanted with JSATS acoustic transmitters and released at Roosevelt, Washington, as they passed downstream through the study reach between the Bonneville forebay array, at rkm 236, and Oak Point, Washington, at rkm 86 (Table 2.1). An array is defined as a group of nodes deployed within 1 km of a specific river cross section to detect acoustically tagged fish. Nodes in line transects were deployed at distances ≤150 m from each other and ≤90 m from the shore. However, additional nodes sometimes had to be deployed in entrances to or exits from side channels formed by islands downstream of Bonneville Dam. The Bonneville Dam (BON) forebay array was used to create a virtual release for fish known to have entered the forebay 2 km upstream of the BON spillway to estimate dam-passage survival. The B2 dam-face array was used to create a virtual release for fish known to have passed B2 to estimate concrete and route-specific passage survival rates based on 3D tracking and last-detection data. Time of last detection on the dam-face array minus the time of first detection on the BON forebay entrance array was used to estimate forebay residence time. The GPS positions of individual dam-face hydrophones and autonomous nodes are presented in Appendix B.

Table 2.1. Description, Location, Name, and Survival Model Function of Arrays Deployed in 2009. Array names were a concatenation of "A" for autonomous or "D" for dam face with a sequential number for each type (from upstream to downstream) with "CR" for Columbia River, and the nearest whole rkm.

Array Description and (Number of Hydrophones)	Location	Array Name	Array Function
BON Forebay (4)	1.5 km upstream BON	A4CR236	Regroup fish for virtual releases to estimate dam-passage survival
B2 Dam Face & Forebay (34)	BON B2	D2CR235	Regroup fish for virtual releases to estimate concrete passage survival rate and route specific passage survival rates
BON Tailwater 1 (9)	Lady Island	A5CR192	BON primary survival detection array
BON Tailwater 2 (10)	Kalama, WA	A6CR113	BON secondary survival detection array
BON Tailwater 3 (6)	Oak Point, WA	A7CR086	BON tertiary survival detection array

B2 = Bonneville Dam Second Powerhouse; BON = Bonneville Dam.

2.4.1 Nodes Within Arrays

The Sonic Concepts autonomous acoustic-telemetry receiver (node) used in this study consisted of two coupled parts. The top was made from Schedule 40 10.16-cm-diameter polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe that was capped at the top and had a fitting with male threading at the bottom (see Figure 2.4). The cap was modified for watertight seating of a hydrophone, and the body below the cap housed the analog and digital boards for processing detected tag signals. A lubricated 10.16-cm-diameter rubber O-ring was fitted over the lower threaded end so that it would form a watertight seal when the node top was screwed together with the bottom. The node bottom was made from approximately 1 m of 10.16-cm-diameter PVC pipe and the upper end had a fitting with female threads for coupling it to the node top. The lower end of the node bottom was capped and a stainless-steel harness was located just below the upper fitting so the node could be attached to an anchor system, which is described later. An acoustic beacon that transmitted a signal four times louder than acoustic tags once every 15 seconds was attached to the outside of the battery housing just below the threaded end of the housing. This beacon was used to determine the location of a node if it didn't surface after it was acoustically released from an anchor. Beacons also could be used to determine when an adjacent node disappeared.

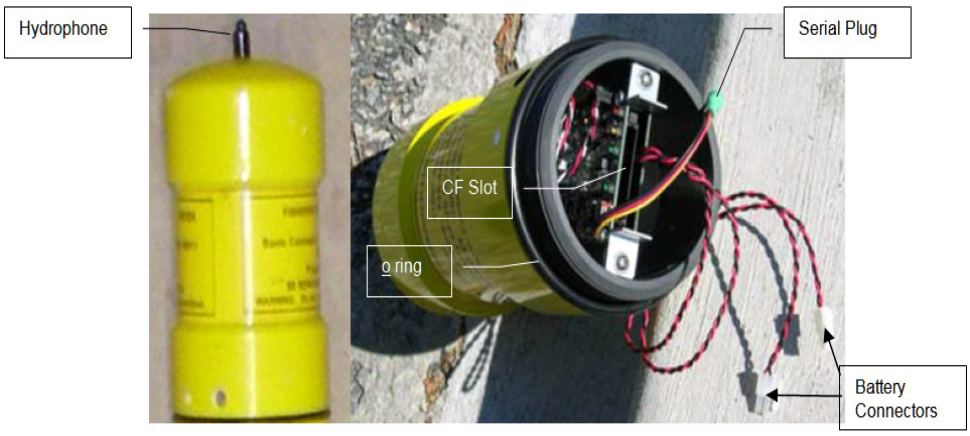


Figure 2.4. Side (Left) and Bottom (Right) View of a Node Top

Before deployment, 28-day lithium-ion batteries were gently lowered into the node bottom and secured in place with a battery-retention device. Wires from the batteries were attached to connectors from the analog board in the node top. One end of a serial cable was connected to a plug from the board set in the node top and the other end was plugged into a laptop computer so that staff could communicate with the node, set its date and time, and verify detection of a beacon tag. Next, a 1-GB SanDisk Extreme III CompactFlash (CF) card was mounted in a slot on the board set, and the node top and bottom were screwed together until beveled edges of each piece compressed the O-ring to form a watertight seal. Just before putting the node into the water, we verified that a light-emitting diode on the node top housing was flashing, which indicated that the node was functioning properly and data would be written to the CF card. In the water, air space within the sealed node provided positive buoyancy, while the batteries in the node bottom provided ballast to help keep the node upright.

2.4.1.1 Bonneville Forebay Array

The cabled hydrophone system that was deployed in the B2 forebay was designed to detect passage location at B2 and track movement of tagged smolts relative to the BGS deployment (see Figures 2.5 through and 2.7). The 19 dam-mounted hydrophones were used to detect tagged juvenile salmonids from about 50 m upstream of B2 and their passage into the turbine or B2CC. The hydrophones monitoring the BGS were used to track fish about 50 m upstream and adjacent to the BGS, including monitoring the fish passing through the north and south gaps. Tracking successive positions of tagged fish required us to synchronize digital signal processing cards to within 0.4 µs using five GPSs and Meinberg GPS time cards. Individual hydrophones on B2 piers were baffled with plastic cones lined with an anechoic material throughout the sampling periods in 2008 to exclude loud noises emanating from turbines or B2CC downstream of hydrophones. The pier-mounted hydrophones were angled toward specific units to determine the route of passage based on the last detection of the tag. Baffling these hydrophones greatly increased the ratio of tag signals relative to background noise levels, and significantly increased the percentage of successful tag decodes. Table B.1 (in Appendix B) provides GPS coordinates and depths of cabled hydrophones deployed in the B2 forebay that were used to accomplish these tasks.

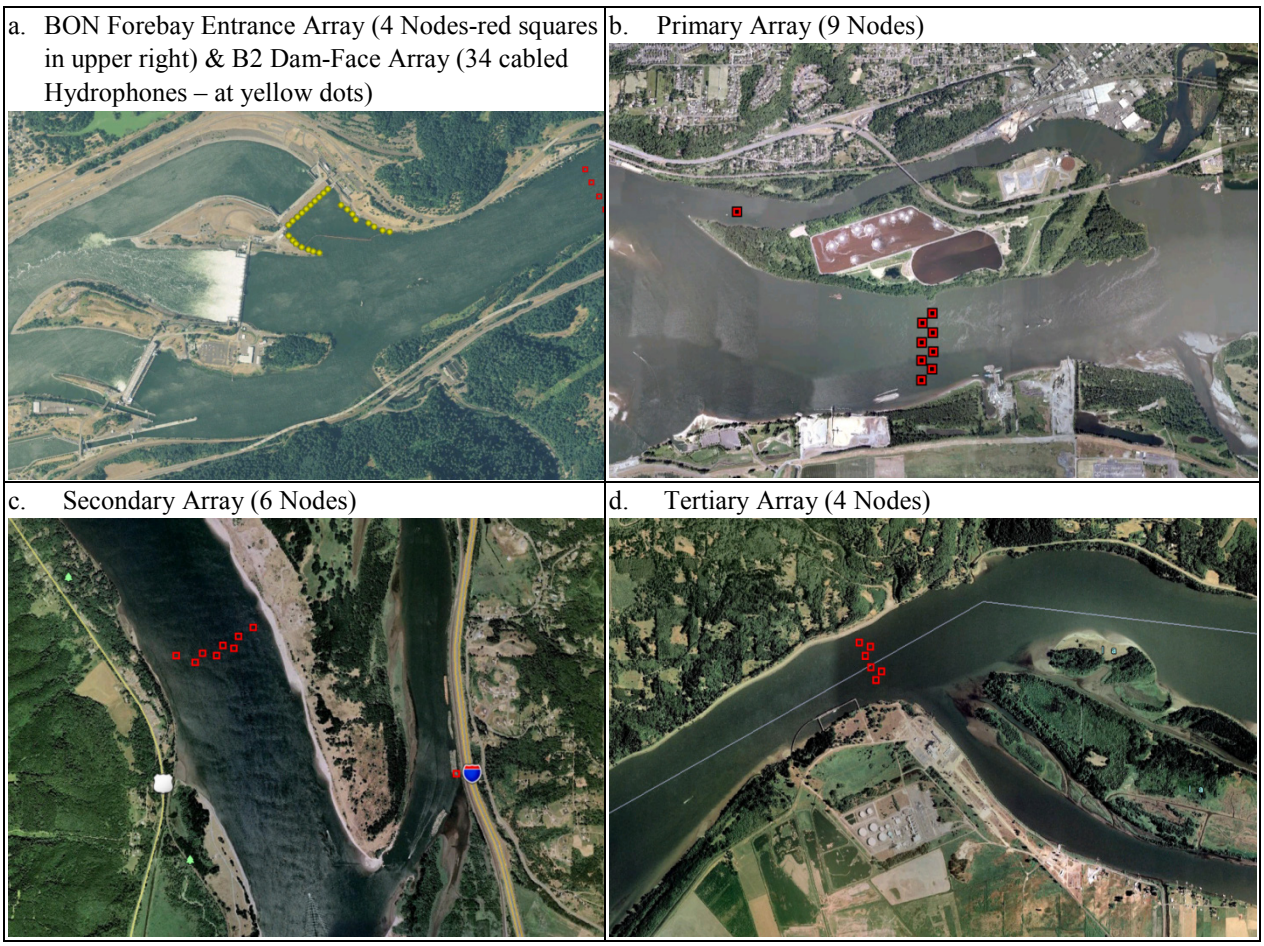


Figure 2.5. Maps Showing Approximate Locations of Underwater Listening Devices in Deployed Arrays for this Study. Twenty-three autonomous node locations are marked with red squares, and the 19 cabled hydrophones deployed on B2 turbine piers appear as a thick red line on the forebay side of B2. Flow is from right to left in all panels.

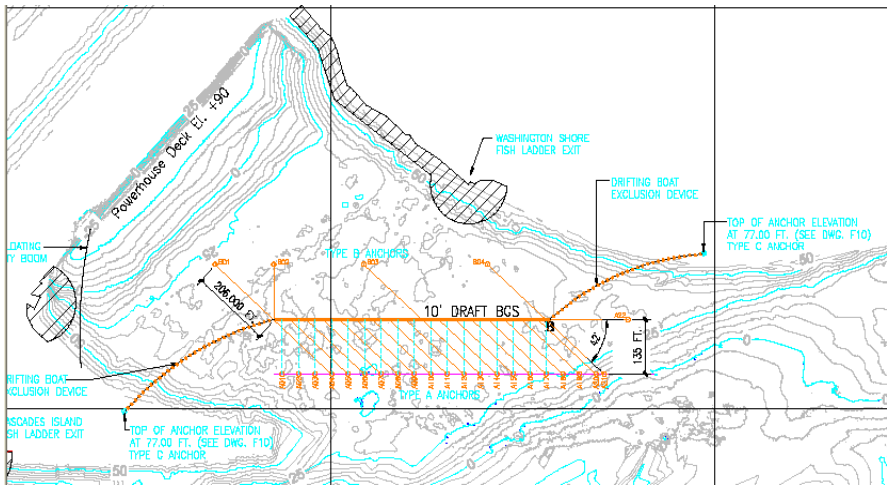


Figure 2.6. BGS Deployment in the B2 Forebay. The diagram shows the overhead view of the BGS and locations of anchor lines that tether the BGS to the river bed and to the shoreline. (The schematic was created by the BGS contractor Tuffboom.)

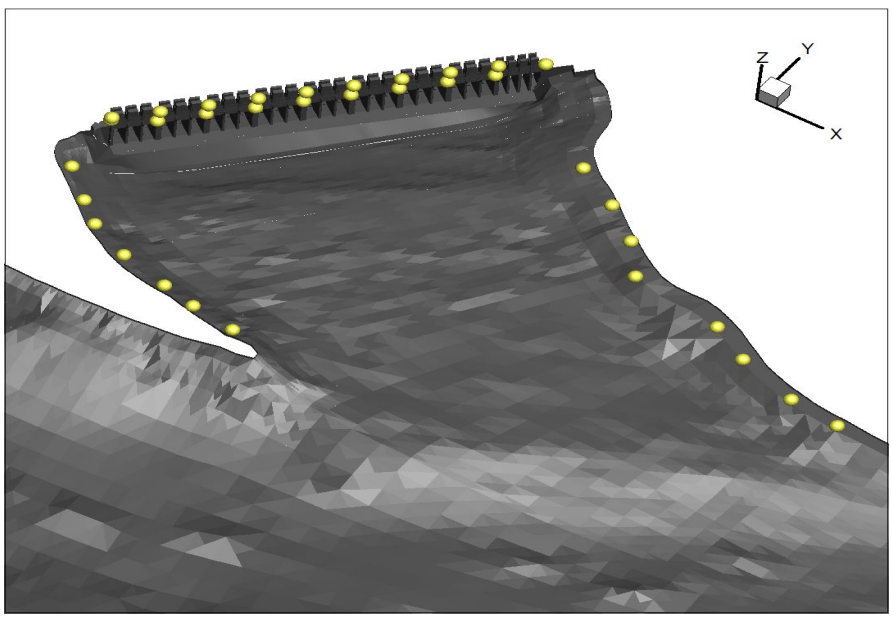


Figure 2.7. Three-Dimensional Depiction of the B2 Forebay Showing the Hydrophone Locations (Yellow Spheres)

2.4.1.2 Survival Arrays

The primary survival array with nine autonomous nodes was centered on rkm 202.7 near Reed Island. The secondary array with six autonomous nodes was centered on rkm 192 near Lady Island and Camas, Washington (Figure 2.5b). The tertiary array located at rkm 86.2 had four autonomous nodes and was deployed by the post-FCRPS (estuary) survival study. Table B.2 (in Appendix B) lists the GPS coordinates and approximate depths of each autonomous node deployed in arrays above and below Bonneville Dam.

2.4.2 Autonomous Node Rigging

The length of autonomous node rigging varied with water depth at deployment sites. As shown in Figure 2.8, a 1.5-m section of line with three 2.72-kg buoyancy floats was attached to a strap half way between the node tip and node bottom. An InterOcean Systems Model 11 acoustic release was attached to the other end of the 1.5-m line. The length of the 0.48-cm-diameter wire rope anchor line deployed varied with water depth, from 0.3 to 2 m long. One end of the anchor line was swagged to a 76.2-mm ring that fit into the mechanical latch end of the acoustic release and the other end was shackled to a 34-kg anchor. In water <5.5 m deep, we bound the node, float line, and acoustic release together with 1-m-long zip-ties and used a short (0.3-m) anchor line to keep the entire package under 1.5 m long.

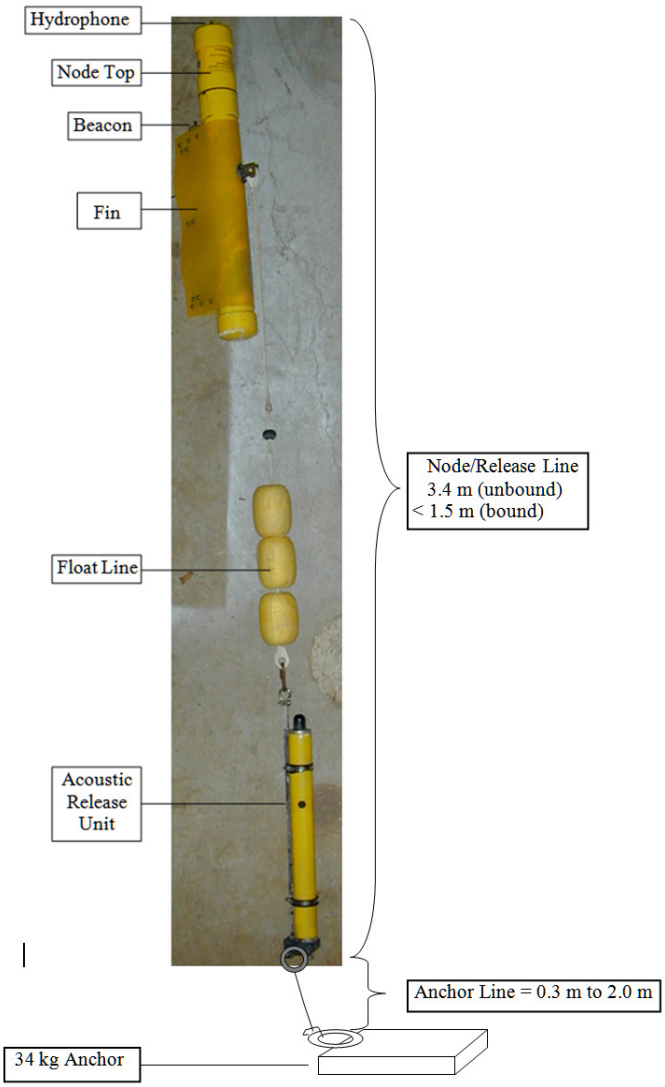


Figure 2.8. Autonomous Node Rigging

2.4.3 Node Retrieval, Servicing, and Redeployment

Autonomous nodes were first deployed between April 22 and April 26, 2009, retrieved weekly to download data, and redeployed. The last recovery data in 2009 were for July 30. The post-FCRPS study deployed and serviced the Kalama and Oak Point arrays monthly. We used these post-FCRPS arrays as secondary and tertiary survival arrays, respectively. The first step in servicing a node was to trigger its acoustic release by entering a release-specific code into a transceiver to transmit an acoustic signal to the release mechanism to free the acoustic release and node from the anchor. After the node, floats, and acoustic release surfaced, they were retrieved by boat (Figure 2.9). The next step was to dry the node with a towel, open it, eject the CF card, and download data from the card to a laptop computer. We checked the data file to verify that the node collected data throughout its deployment, records were continuous, and records included time stamps and tag detections. We replaced the CF card every time nodes were retrieved and replaced batteries at about 28-day intervals. When data were corrupt, the node top was replaced with a new one and the faulty top was sent to Sonic Concepts in Seattle for repair. The most common problem was damage to the hydrophone tip.

Figure 2.9. Autonomous Node Retrieval

2.5 Project Discharge and Water Temperature

Project discharge data by spill bay and turbine unit and forebay and tailwater elevations were acquired in 5-minute increments by the automated data-acquisition systems at Bonneville Dam and provided to us by the Portland District. Average discharge and forebay water temperature data from 1999 through 2008 were downloaded from the DART (Data Access in Real Time) website (http://www.cbr.washington.edu/dart) and plotted. Five-minute discharges for the entire project and spillway were averaged by day and plotted along with 10-year averages.

2.6 Data Processing and Validation

As in previous studies (Ploskey et al. 2007b, 2009), tag-detection data from JSATS autonomous nodes were processed in two ways as a quality-control measure, and we found no significant difference in detection and survival estimates based upon detection histories. One method involved using TagViz software, and the other involved processing data with programs written in the Statistical Analysis System code.

Tag, release, and detection data were merged together into separate data sets for autonomous and cabled systems, and system-specific filtering rules were applied to decoded data to identify detections and generate detection histories for every tag. To filter out false positive detections, which are detections of otherwise valid tag codes, we ran post-processing programs according to the filtering rules for autonomous and cabled systems.

The rules for autonomous nodes were as follows:

1. Tag codes were among those assigned to tags that were implanted in released fish.
2. Tag codes were detected after the release date and time.
3. Decodes of the same tag within 0.156 second of the previous decode were deleted (multipath filter).
4. A detection event was initiated when the time interval between any four identical decodes was ≤47.8 seconds (3-s tags) or ≤79 seconds (5-s tags). Once started, the event continued until the time lapse between any two successive decodes exceeded the same respective time intervals.
5. The time spacing between these detections had to match the PRI of the tag, or be a multiple of the PRI for the detections to be kept in the valid detection file.

The data collected by the JSATS cabled hydrophones were binary time-domain waveform files that had a high probability of containing Binary Phase Shift Keying (BPSK) to representing tag codes. The BPSK is a digital modulation technique that transmits messages by altering the phase of the carrier wave. Waveform data were post-processed with software to produce comma-separated variable (CSV) files with decodes and time of arrival data. Several filtering algorithms were then applied to the raw results from the decoding utilities to exclude spurious data and false positives.

The rules for cabled hydrophones at B2 included the following steps for filtering cabled array data from B2 hydrophones to produce a clean detection data set:

1. Decodes of a tag code within 0.156 seconds of a previous decode of the same code were assumed to be multipath and were deleted.
2. Invalid detection events were deleted. A detection event was started when the time interval between any four identical decodes was ≤47.8 seconds (3-s tags), ≤79 seconds (5-s tags), or ≤157 seconds (10-s tags). Once started, the event continued until the time lapse between any two successive decodes exceeded the same time durations.
3. Decodes within valid detection events, as described in Step 2 above, were deleted if the time interval from the original decode in the series did not closely match an even multiple of one of the modes of the estimated PRI.

4. Remaining detection events for tag codes that were not used during the study year were flagged as orphans in hope of explaining the presence of those codes at a later date. Flagged detections were not used in any analysis unless they were explained. Resources for resolving issues included the list of codes of tags implanted in fish, lists of codes of beacons deployed on autonomous nodes or in forebays, and coordination with other researchers in the Columbia River basin.
5. We flagged the remaining detections that occurred before a tag was released, at sites upstream of the listed release location, or on upstream arrays after a series of detections on downstream arrays. Analysts attempted to explain and resolve the flagged problems by examining all available information in the tagging, release, autonomous array, and cabled array data sets. Flagged detections were not used in any analysis unless the spatial or temporal discrepancies were explained and resolved. Discrepancies might be explained by fish being released at the wrong site or incorrect data and time settings on an autonomous node.

The final results from the steps above included a complete detection history for each tag: detection time, detection hydrophone location, and the signal-to-noise ratio.

Tracking fish movements through the forebay involved calculating a series of fish positions in 3D space from differences in the time of arrival of coded signals from each tag at four or more hydrophones (Watkins and Schevill 1972; Foy 1976; Spiesberger and Fristrup 1990; Wahlberg et al. 2001). If more than four hydrophones detected the same tag signal, the four with the best geometric configuration for 3D tracking were then selected (Wahlberg et al. 2001; Ehrenberg and Steig 2002).

2.7 Tag-Life Study

For the tag-life study conducted to support the JDA and BON survival studies, 98 acoustic tags (3-s ping rate) were randomly chosen from two manufacturing batches of ATS tags used in this 2009 study. Nine acoustic tags were already activated when received by PNNL for the tag-life study; thus only 89 tags were used in the tag-life analysis. The acoustic tags were divided into two approximately equal size groups and tag life was monitored separately for each group, but tag-life data from both manufacturing batches were pooled for analysis. All acoustic tags were enclosed in water-filled plastic bags and suspended from a rotating foam ring within a 2-m (diameter) fiberglass tank. Two 90º x 180º hydrophones were positioned 90° apart in the bottom of the tank and angled upward at approximately 60° to maximize coverage for detecting acoustic signals. Hydrophones were cabled to a quad-channel receiver that amplified all acoustic signals. All acoustic signals were then saved, decoded, and post-processed. Post-processing software calculated the number of hourly decodes for each acoustic tag, and therefore tag failure times could be determined within ±1 hour. Tag life expectancy was 23 days for all acoustic tags in this study.

2.8 Statistical Methods

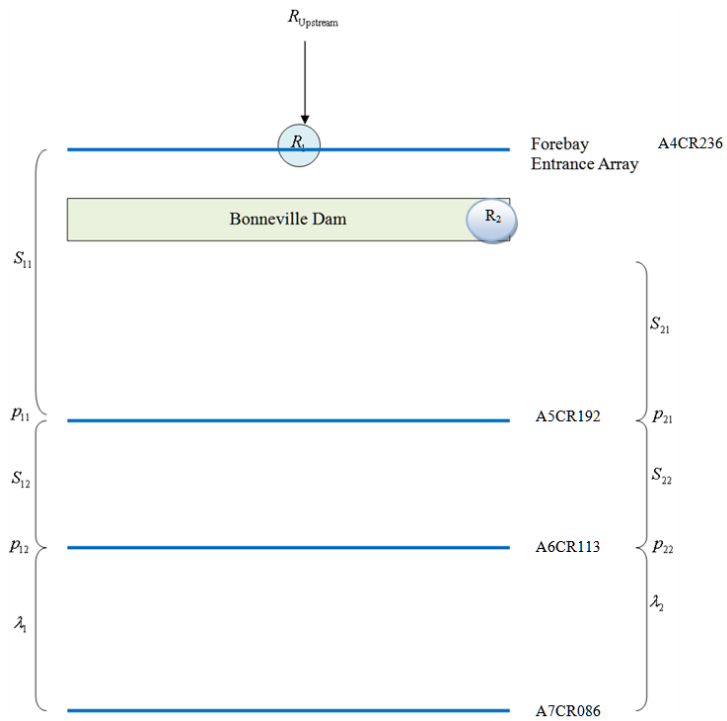
Using upstream releases of acoustic-tagged CH1, CH0, and STH smolts, we examined passage dynamics and survival through B2. Specific statistical objectives included the following:

1. Estimate virtual-release dam-passage survival of CH1, STH, and CH0 smolts using a single-release-recapture model.

2. Estimate virtual-release dam-passage survival of the same runs of fish based on a paired-release model that used the single-release survival rate of fish regrouped on the forebay array and then passing through the dam as treatment fish and the survival rate of fish that passed through the B2CC as the rate for a reference release group.
3. Estimate concrete-passage and route-specific survival rates for CH1, STH, and CH0 smolts passing through B2 using a single-release-recapture model.
4. Estimate paired-release concrete-passage survival rates for CH1, STH, and CH0smolts passing through B2 using a paired-release model. Treatment fishes in the paired-release model were from single-release estimates of survival for fish passing through B2 and reference release fishes were those that passed through the B2CC. The assumption for this model is that the survival rate of fish passing through the B2CC and tailrace would be just as high or higher than the rate for fish released in the tailrace, which has been true in previous years.
5. Estimate relative route-specific survival rate and passage proportions for all tagged runs passing through the B2, JBS, and B2CC.
6. Estimate passage distribution of outmigrating smolts relative to the approach distribution of smolts relative to the deployment of the BGS.

2.8.1 Release-Recapture Designs and Analyses

The three downstream survival detection arrays produced $2^3 = 8$ possible capture histories for each release group (111, 011, 101, 001, 110, 010, 100, and 000), where a 1 indicates detection, and a zero indicates no detection on each of three successive survival-detection arrays. For example, "111" indicates detection on all three arrays, whereas "010" indicates that detection on the second array but not on the first or third arrays. We input counts associated with each of the eight capture history probabilities into the Survival with Proportional Hazards (SURPH 2.2b) software developed at the University of Washington (Lady et al. 2001) and generated single-release Cormack (1964), Jolly (1965), Seber (1965) (CJS) estimates of survival and its variance for each run of fish and virtual release grouping (usually pooled over several days). There were no true paired-release estimates because true reference releases were not made in 2009, although we did treat B2CC-passage survivals as reference-release survival estimates to provide paired-release estimates of dam, B2-concrete, and route-specific survival rates for B2. The design for estimating dam-passage survival rates is illustrated in Figure 2.10, with single-release estimates of dam-passage detection and survival shown on the right side of the diagram and single-release estimates of B2CC-passage detection and survival rates shown on the right side. Analogous estimates were produced for B2-concrete-passage survival and B2 route-specific survivals.



Dam-passage survival $\hat{S}_{\text{Dam}} = \dfrac{\hat{S}_{11}}{\hat{S}_{21}}$

Figure 2.10. Schematic of the Release-Recapture Design Used to Estimate Bonneville Dam-Passage Survival in 2009. The forebay entrance array was located about 2 km upstream of the spillway, and the downstream arrays of autonomous nodes were located 42, 121, and 148 km downstream of the dam.

Virtual releases were pooled for the entire season when detection probabilities for the three downstream arrays were homogeneous over time. When detection probabilities as a function of release date were heterogeneous, as indicated by a significant Chi square test, the number of fish in each virtual release was used to weight estimates of survival rate for individual ranges of virtual release dates. No tag-life corrections (after Townsend et al. 2006) were applied to the individual release CJS survival estimates because all fish passed the tertiary array before significant tag-life failure occurred.

2.8.1.1 Model of Assumptions

Each release group (i.e., R_1 and R_2) provides the data to estimate reach survival based on the single-release-recapture model (Skalski et al. 1998). The assumptions of the single-release-recapture model include the following:

1. Individuals marked for the study are a representative sample from the population of interest.
2. Survival and capture probabilities are not affected by tagging or sampling. That is, tagged animals have the same probabilities as untagged animals.

3. All sampling events are "instantaneous." That is, sampling occurs over a negligible distance relative to the length of the intervals between sampling events.
4. The fate of each tagged individual is independent of the fate of all others.
5. All tagged individuals alive at a sampling location have the same probability of surviving until the end of that event.
6. All tagged individuals alive at a sampling location have the same probability of being detected at that event.
7. All tags are correctly identified and the status of the smolt (i.e., alive or dead), is correctly assessed.

The first assumption concerns making inferences from the sample to the target population. For example, if inferences are sought to Chinook salmon smolts, then the sample of tagged fish should be drawn from that class of fish. Otherwise, nonstatistical inferences are necessary to justify the similarity between the target population and the representation of acoustic-tagged fish. These assumptions could also be violated if smolts selected for acoustic tagging are, on average, larger than the population of smolts in general.

Assumption (2) again relates to making inferences about the population of interest (i.e., untagged fish). If tagging has a detrimental effect on survival, then survival estimates from the single release-recapture design will tend to be negatively biased (i.e., underestimated). This is compensated for with the selection of the triple-release model for the ultimate survival estimate.

The third assumption specifies that mortality is negligible immediately in the vicinity of the sampling stations, so that the estimated mortality is related to the river reaches in question and not the sampling event. In the case of outmigrating smolts, the time they spend in the vicinity of a hydrophone array is brief and short, relative to the size of the river reaches in question. This assumption is for the sake of mathematical convenience and should be fulfilled by the nature of the outmigration dynamics and deployment of the hydrophone array.

The assumption of independence (4) implies that the survival or death of one smolt has no effect on the fates of others. In the larger river system with tens of thousands of smolts, this is likely true. Furthermore, this assumption is common to all tag analyses with little or no evidence collected to suggest it is not generally true. Nevertheless, violations of assumption (4) have little effect on the point estimate, but might bias the variance estimate with precision being less than calculated.

Assumption (5) specifies that a smolt's prior detection history has no effect on subsequent survival. This could be violated if some smolts were self-trained to repeatedly go through turbine or spill routes or, alternatively, avoid routes because of prior experience. This occurrence is unlikely and can be determined from the detection histories of the individual smolts. The lack of handling following initial release of acoustic-tagged smolts further minimizes the risk that subsequent detections influence survival. Similarly, assumption (6) could be violated if downstream detections are influenced by the upstream passage routes taken by the smolts. Violation of this assumption is minimized by placing hydrophone arrays across the breadth of the river or below the mixing zones for smolts following different passages at the dam.

Assumption (7) implies that the smolts do not lose their tags and are not subsequently misidentified as dead or not captured, nor are dead fish falsely recorded as alive at detection locations. The use of surgically implanted tags should minimize the chance of tag loss. Tag loss and tag failure would tend to result in a negative bias (i.e., underestimation) of smolt survival rates. The possibility of tag failure will depend on travel time relative to battery life. Dead fish drifting downstream could also result in a false-positive detections and upwardly bias survival estimates.

To estimate survival components from the paired releases, two additional assumptions for valid survival estimates are necessary. These assumptions are as follows:

1. Survival in the lower river segment of the first reach is conditionally independent of survival in the upper river segment.
2. Releases R_1 and R_2 experience the same survival probabilities in the lower river segment of the first reach they share in common.

Assumption (8) implies that there is no synergistic relationship between survival processes in the two river segments within the first reach. In other words, smolts that survive the first river segment are no more or less susceptible to mortality in the second river segment than smolts released in the second river segment. Assumption (9) is satisfied by the in-river mixing of the release groups but can also be satisfied if the survival processes are stable over the course of smolt passage by the releases. A stable survival process might well be expected for one to a few days under similar flow and spill conditions.

2.8.1.2 Tests of Assumptions Within a Release

For the single-release-recapture model to be valid, certain data patterns should be evident from the capture histories. Both releases R_1 and R_2 permit tests of goodness-of-fit to the release-recapture model. A series of tests of assumptions was performed to determine the validity of the model (i.e., goodness-of-fit). The data from release R_1 can be summarized by an m-array matrix of the form shown below.

	Recovery Site		
Release Site	A5CR192 (2)	A6CR113 (3)	A7CR086 (4)
Forebay (1)	m_{12}	m_{13}	m_{14}
A5CR192 (2)		m_{23}	m_{24}
A6CR113 (3)			m_{34}

The value of m_{ij} is the number of smolts detected at site i that are next detected at site j.

Burnham et al. (1987:65[71-74]) present a series of tests of assumptions called Test 2 that examine whether upstream or downstream detections affect downstream survival and/or detection. For release R_1, a contingency table test was performed, as follows:

Test 2.2

m_{13}	m_{14}
m_{23}	m_{24}

χ_1^2 (2.1)

Burnham et al. (1987:65 [71-74]) also present a series of tests of assumptions called Test 3 that examine whether upstream capture histories affect downstream survival or capture.

For release R_1, a contingency table of the following form can be constructed:

		Capture History At A7CR086	
		1	0
Capture History to A6CR113	01	=011	=010
	11	=111	=110

χ_1^2 (2.2)

This contingency table tested whether survival and detection parameters depend on prior capture histories at the first two arrays.

2.8.1.3 Tests of Mixing

For the estimates of project survival to be valid, the detection data need to conform to the assumptions of the statistical model. One assumption is that there is downstream mixing of treatment and reference release groups. Inasmuch as there were no true tailrace reference release groups in 2009, and the quasi-reference virtual release through the B2CC was really just a subset of treatment fish passing through B2, mixing was ensured and did not need to be tested.

2.8.1.4 Tag-Life Correction

In 2009, all runs of fish passed the tertiary survival detection array in less time than it took for tag failure to occur in the tag-life study, so no corrections were required for this study.

2.8.1.5 Model Fitting

Unless otherwise noted, straight lines and curves on graphs are linear and quadratic fits using ordinary least-squares regression. We only considered the use of higher-order polynomials when r^2 increased by ≥0.05.

2.8.2 Positioning of Tagged Fish

Tracking tagged fish using three or more hydrophones is a common technique that uses time-of-arrival differences (TOADs) of signal among hydrophones to calculate the position of a tagged fish. Usually, the technique requires a three-hydrophone array for two-dimensional (2D) tracking and four-hydrophone array for 3D tracking. For this study, only 2D tracking was performed.

Positioning a tagged fish followed the following procedure: consider a transmitting source (tag) in a four-hydrophone array. The boldface letters indicate matrices or vectors. The source (**S**) and receiver (**r**) position vectors are defined as follows:

$$\mathbf{S} = (s_x, s_y, s_z)^{\mathrm{T}}$$
$$\mathbf{r}_i = (x_i, y_i, z_i)^{\mathrm{T}} \qquad i = 0,1,2,3 \tag{2.3}$$

The distance between transmitting source and receivers gives

$$(s_x - x_i)^2 + (s_y - y_i)^2 + (s_z - z_i)^2 = c^2 (t_i + T_0)^2, \qquad i = 0,1,2,3 \tag{2.4}$$

where c is the speed of sound, T_0 is the time of travel from the source to the reference receiver (receiver 0), and t_i is the TOAD between receiver i and the reference receiver. With t_i measured by the common clock, the source position vector and T_0 are the four unknowns to be solved by the four distance equations.

There are several mathematical ways to obtain the exact solutions to the equations above (Watkins and Schevill 1972; Fang 1990; Spiesberger and Fristrup 1990; Juell and Westerberg 1993; Wahlberg et al. 2001). Wahlberg et al. (2001) applied a synthesis of the methods used by Watkins and Schevill (1971) and Spiesberger and Fristrup (1990). It has the advantage of giving the same mathematical form for 2D and 3D array systems, and for both minimum number of receivers arrays and over-determined arrays.

The detailed steps for 2D tracking are as follows:

- Pool together all detections of the same signal from different hydrophones. If more than four hydrophones detect the same tag signal, select the four with the best geometry configuration for 2D tracking (Wahlberg et al. 2001; Ehrenberg and Steig 2002). Compute TOADs directly from detection time because all hydrophones are synchronized to a universal GPS clock with accuracy within 0.4 μs.
- Apply tracking solvers to estimate 3D locations and output solutions that are physical and within the pre-specified ΔT (10 μs for B2 in the current study).
- Apply order 3 median filtering (Lim 1990) for removing spurious locations and smoothing fish tracks.
- Assign tagged fish to the nearest 10-m grid vertex within the tracking volume covered by the hydrophones monitoring the upstream side BGS.
- Base the route-of-passage assignment relative to the BGS and to dam routes solely on the last detection of the nearest hydrophone monitoring the passage route, and not on the 2D positioning of the fish. Use 2D tracks only to map the distribution of tagged fish relative to the BGS.

3.0 Results

Evaluation results described in the following sections begin with a description of environmental conditions present during the study, followed by tests of survival model assumptions and detection and survival rates of the three targeted runs of fish passing through BON, B2, and all B2 routes. Next we present the effects of dam operations on survival over time and travel times and rates, followed by distributions of B2 passage rates by time of day; forebay and B2 fish passage rates relative to BGS deployment. The continuity of data, historic survival and passage data, and B2CC PIT detector performance are described in the final sections.

3.1 Environmental Conditions

Environmental conditions during the 2009 study included seasonal changes in water temperature, tailrace elevation, and the discharge of water through Bonneville Dam and the spillway. Seasonal trends in water discharge and temperature were plotted alongside averages for the previous 10 years to provide context for 2009 trends.

3.1.1 Project Discharge and Temperature

Daily estimates of water discharge through the dam and spillway were above the previous 10-year average during a period from May 19 through June 11 and were at or below average earlier in spring and later in summer (Figure 3.1). Average water temperatures were up to 1 degree above the daily average during the preceding 10-year period after June 1, but were at or up to 1 degree below the preceding 10-year average in late April and May (Figure 3.2).

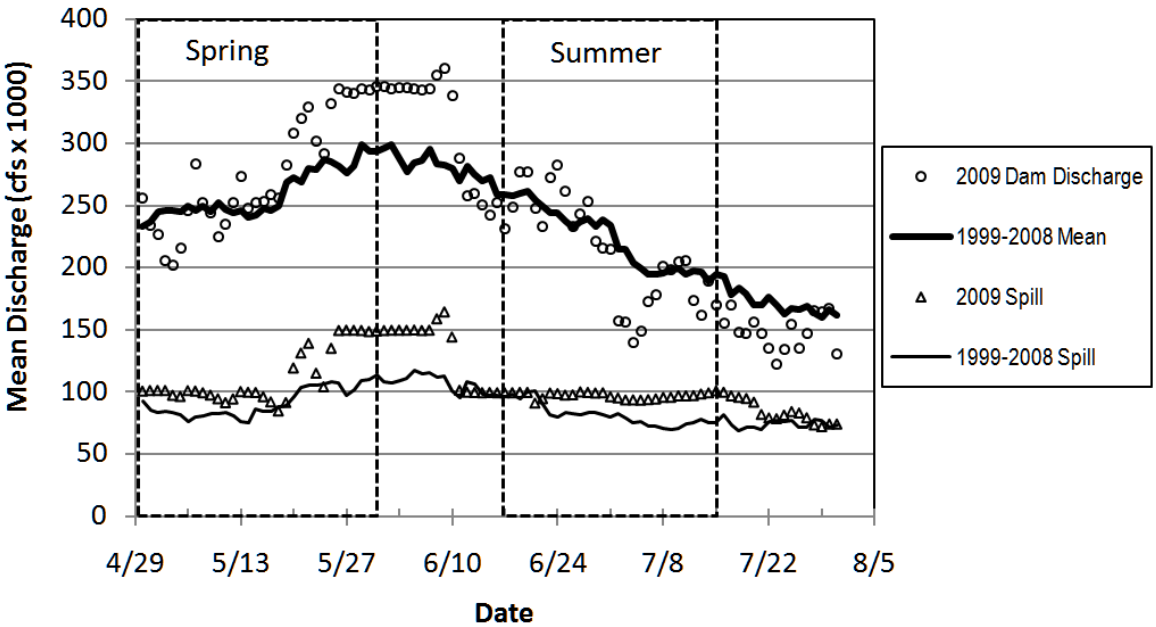


Figure 3.1. Average Daily Rate of Water Discharge Through Bonneville Dam and Its Spillway in 2009 Relative to Averages for the Preceding 10-Year Period

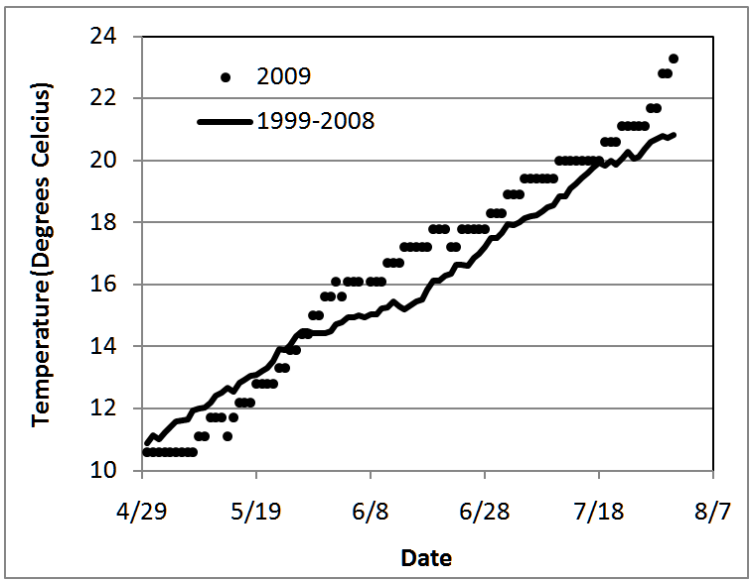


Figure 3.2. Average Daily Water Temperature in 2009 Versus the Average Daily Estimates for a 10-Year Period from 1999 Through 2008

3.2 Tests of Assumptions

Testable assumptions for the survival model in this study are assumptions that the tagged sample is representative of the population of interest, all tags identify samples correctly as alive or dead, all fish releases experience the same survival probabilities in the upper reaches as in the lower reaches, and survival and capture probabilities are not affected by tagging (addressed by the triple-release model).

3.2.1 Representativeness of the Tagged Fish Population

Measures that indicate the representativeness of the tagged population to larger population of studied smolts migrating downstream through the lower Columbia River include run timing, rejection rates of fish selected for tagging, and a comparison of length frequency distributions of tagged and untagged fish.

3.2.1.1 Run Timing of Juvenile Salmonids

Smolt indexes, based on data provided by DART (Columbia River Data Access in Real Time; www.cbr.washington/dart/dart.html), were used to create figures comparing run timing past Bonneville Dam to the time period that tagged smolts arrived at the dam from the upstream release site (Figure 3.3). Tagged fish arrived at the dam daily during periods when 79% of CH1, 93% of the STH, and 80.4% of CH0 runs were passing through the dam.

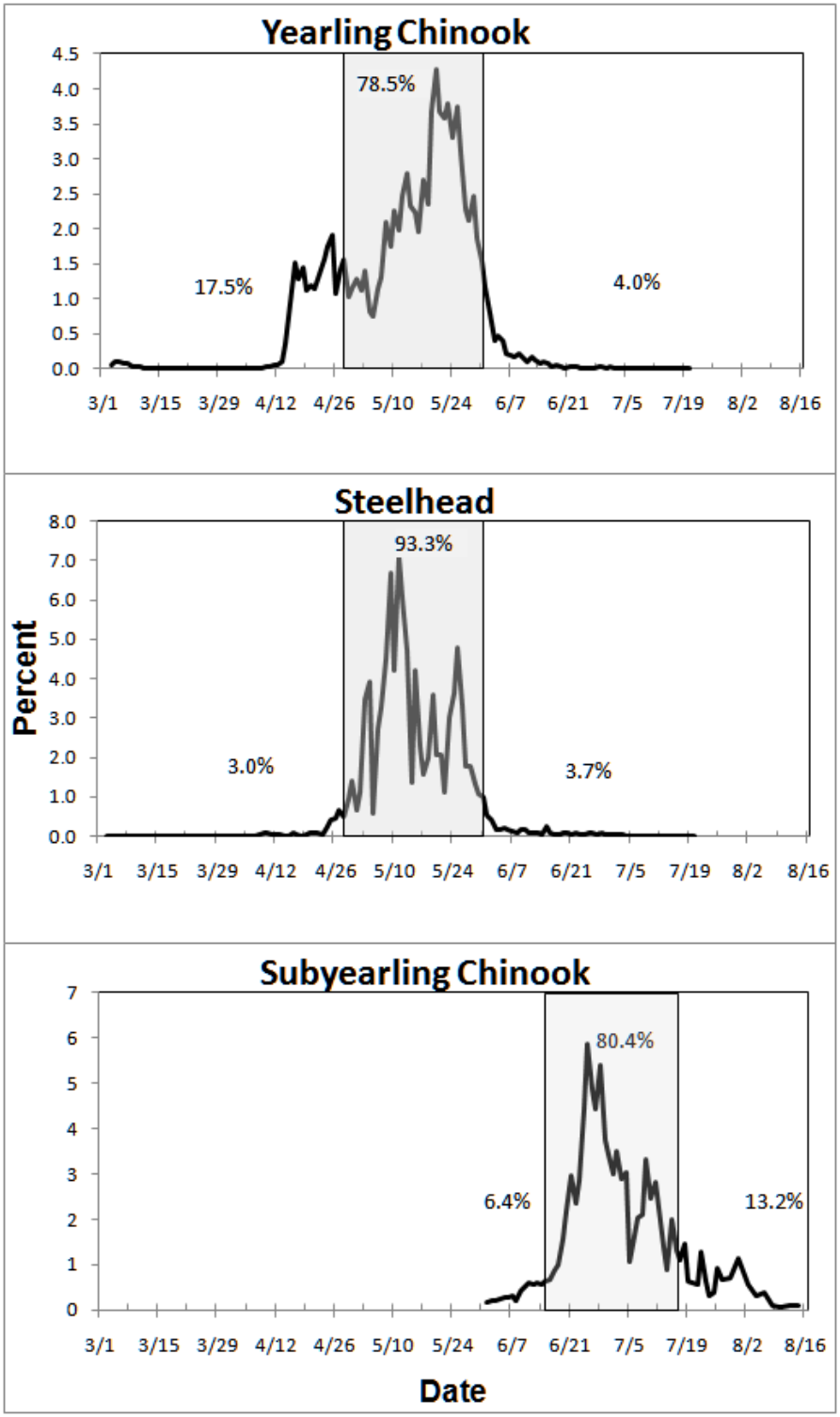


Figure 3.3. Smolt Monitoring Program Passage Index for Bonneville Dam in 2009 (Lines) Relative to the Time Period that Tagged Fish Released Upstream of John Day Dam Were Passing Through the Dam

3.2.1.2 Rejection Rates for Tagging

During spring and summer tagging seasons, only 91 fish (0.82%) were rejected for tagging. The low rejection rate indicates that most fish were acceptable for tagging. Fish that were rejected during the tagging process were placed in a recovery tank to allow for the anesthesia to be displaced from their system before they were released. The total number of fish rejected and reason for their rejection are listed below in Table 3.1.

Table 3.1. Number of Fish Rejected by Criteria During Spring and Summer Tagging at John Day Dam

Fish Run	Rejection Criteria	Number Rejected
Yearling Chinook salmon	BKD	2
	Fungus	4
	Lacerations	4
	Operc. damage	5
	Popeye	1
	Skel. Deform	1
Steelhead	Already tagged	1
	Damaged eye	2
	Descaling	5
	Fungus	10
	Lacerations	3
	Operc. damage	3
	PIT tag	1
	Popeye	2
	Size	24
Subyearling Chinook salmon	Descaling	3
	Lacerations	10
	Operc. damage	4
	Size	5
Total Fish Collected		10,922
Number of Fish Rejected		90
Percent Total Fish Rejected		0.82%

3.2.1.3 Length Frequency Comparisons

Length frequency distributions of tagged and untagged fish of each run of fish collected at the JDA SMF were very similar (Figure 3.4) in 2009.

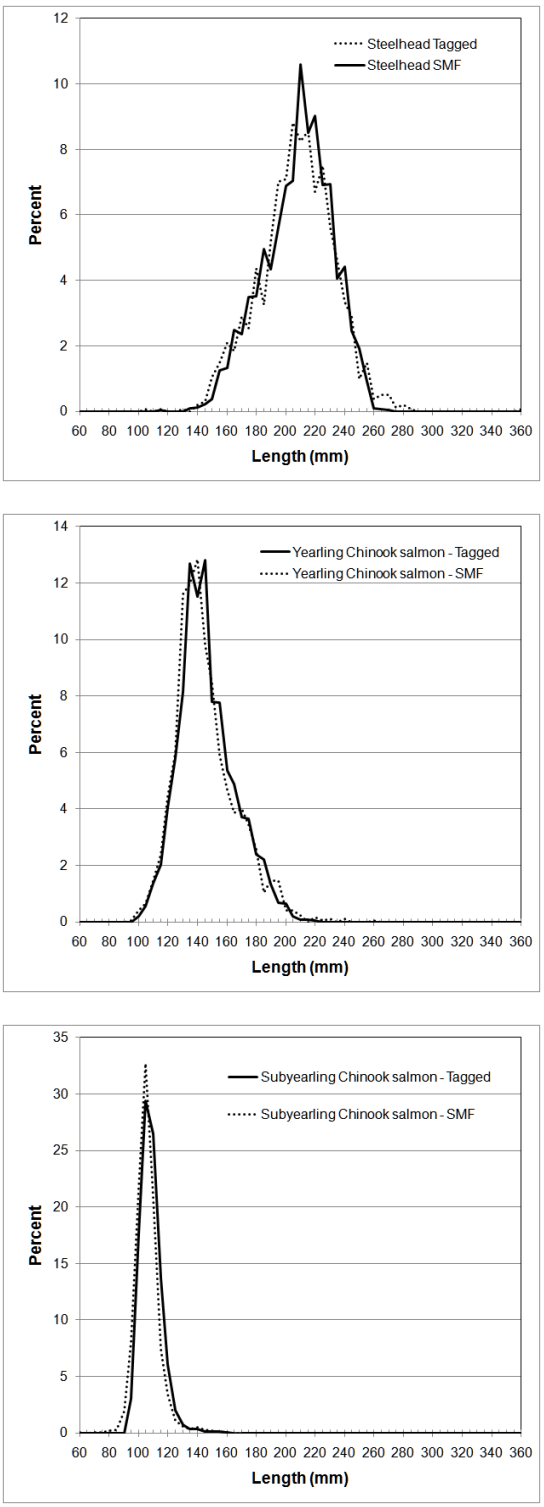


Figure 3.4. Length Frequencies of Tagged and Untagged Juvenile Steelhead (Top), Yearling Chinook Salmon Smolts (Middle), and Subyearling Chinook Salmon Smolts (Bottom)

Additional information about fish selected for tagging and released upstream of Bonneville Dam are presented in Appendix A.

3.2.2 Tag-Life Versus Travel Time Through Survival Detection Arrays

Nine acoustic tags were already activated when received by PNNL for the tag-life study, so only 89 tags were used in the tag-life analysis. Tag-life data from both manufacturing batches were pooled for analysis. Mean (SE) time to tag failure was 30 days (range = 24–49 days). Over 95% of tags were still transmitting 30 days after activation, and the cumulative frequency of arrivals of tagged fish of each run at the tertiary survival detection array reached 100% before there was any failure of acoustic tags tested in the tag-life study (Figure 3.5). Consequently, no tag-life correction was required or performed in 2009.

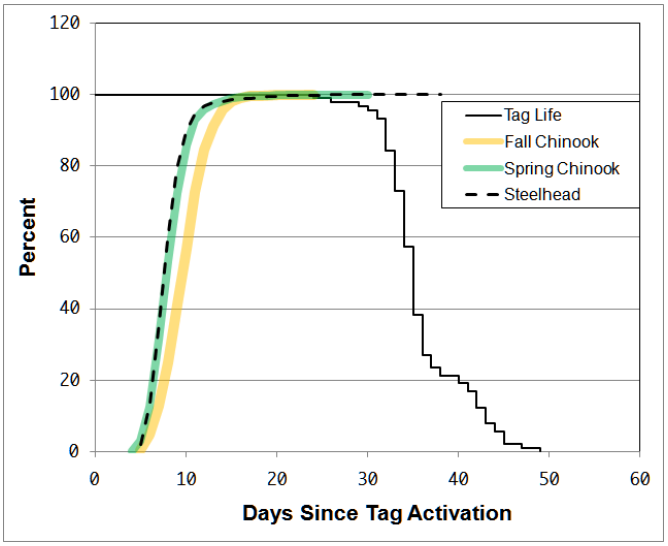


Figure 3.5. Percent of Acoustic Tags Transmitting (Tag Life) and Cumulative Frequency of Arrival at the Tertiary Survival Detection Array for Three Runs of Juvenile Salmonids Studied in 2009

3.2.3 Effect of Detections or Capture Histories on Detection and Survival

Burnham Test 2 and Test 3 were performed to determine whether upstream detections or capture histories affected downstream survival or detection. Virtual release groups of fish passing through B2 were compared to downstream detection at survival arrays during both the spring and summer, but most Test 2 and Test 3 results for individual releases were not significant (at $\alpha = 0.05$) or could not be calculated. This included 95.1% percent of Test 2 and 98.4% of Test 3 results for STH; 98.4% of Test 2 and 100% of Test 3 results for CH1; and 98.3% of Test 2 and 100% of Test 3 results for CH0).

3.2.4 Assessment of Mixing for Paired-Release Survival Estimates

Because there were no BON tailrace reference releases in 2009, we used virtual releases of fish passing through the B2CC as reference releases for making paired-release estimates of survival for fish passing through the dam, B2, and all B2 routes other than the B2CC. Fish released above John Day Dam passed through the B2CC, the dam, and other B2 routes at all hours of the day and consequently were well mixed in the common tailwater downstream (see Figures 3.6, 3.7, and 3.8).

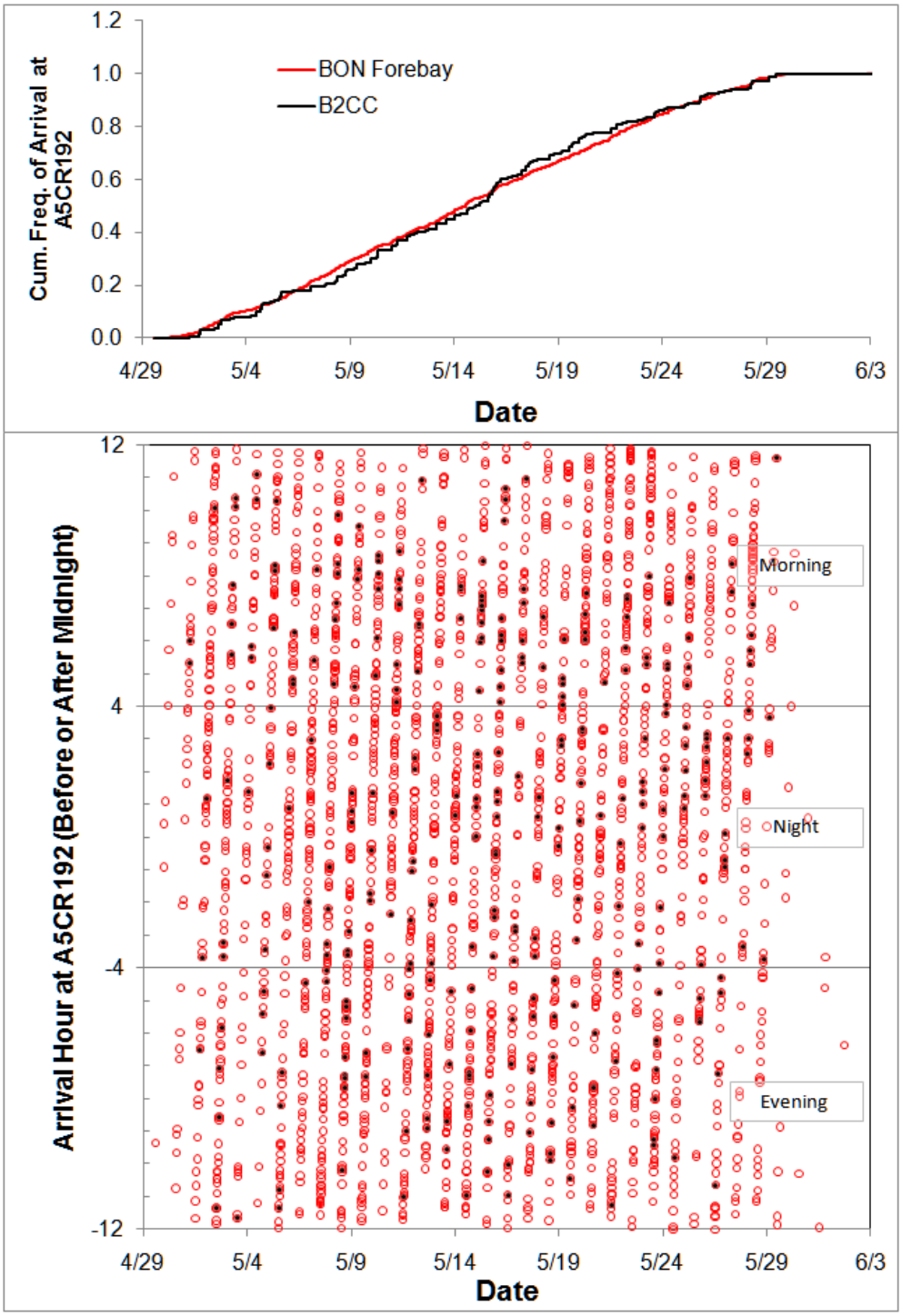


Figure 3.6. Cumulative Time of Arrival of Yearling Chinook Salmon Smolts at the Forebay Array and B2CC (Top) and Arrival Hour at the Tertiary Array of Individuals Known to Have Passed the Forebay Array (Red Circles) and the B2CC (Black Dots; Bottom)

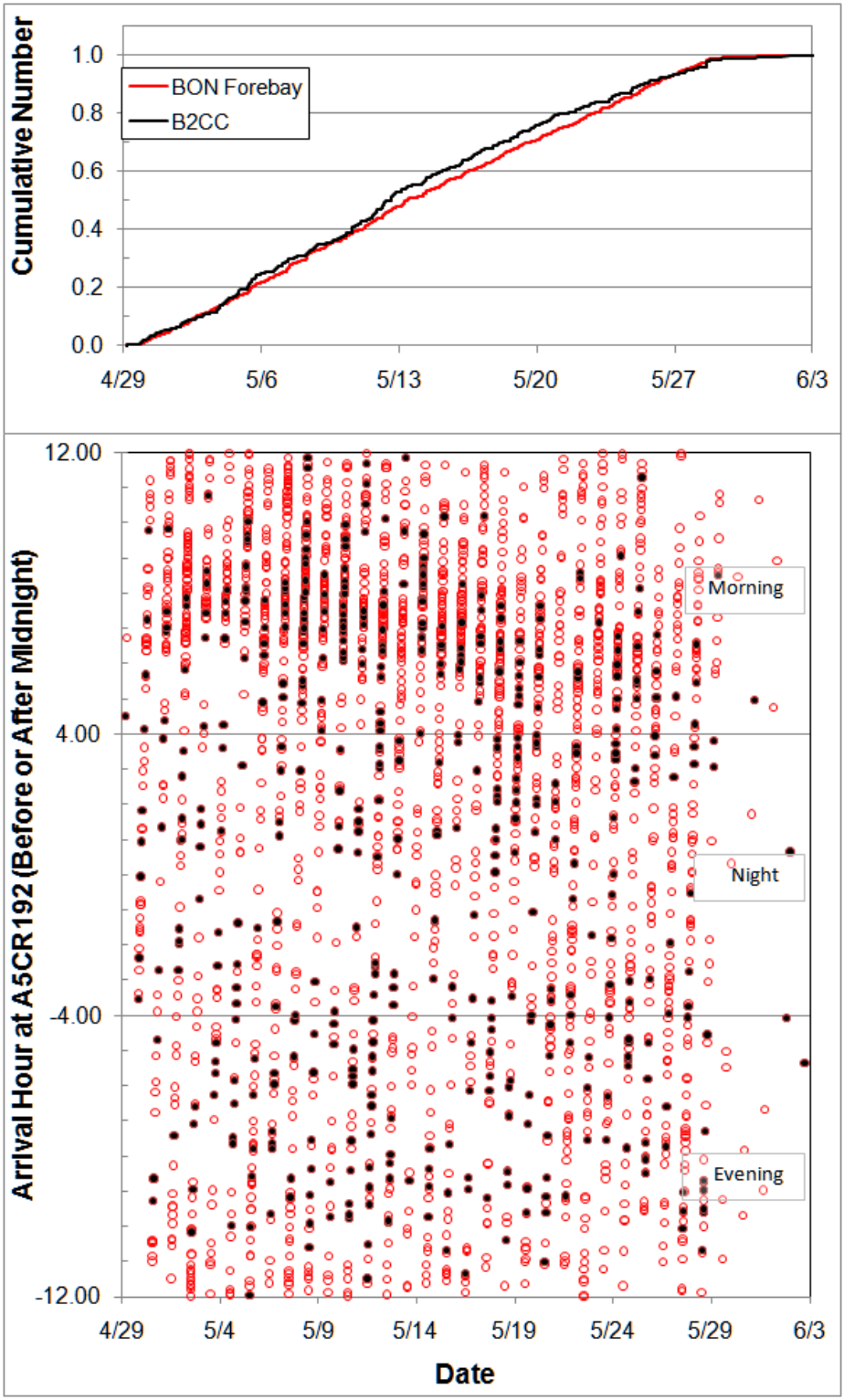


Figure 3.7. Cumulative Time of Arrival of Juvenile Steelhead at the Forebay Array and B2CC (Top) and Arrival Hour at the Tertiary Array of Individuals Known to Have Passed the Forebay Array (Red Circles) and the B2CC (Black Dots; Bottom)

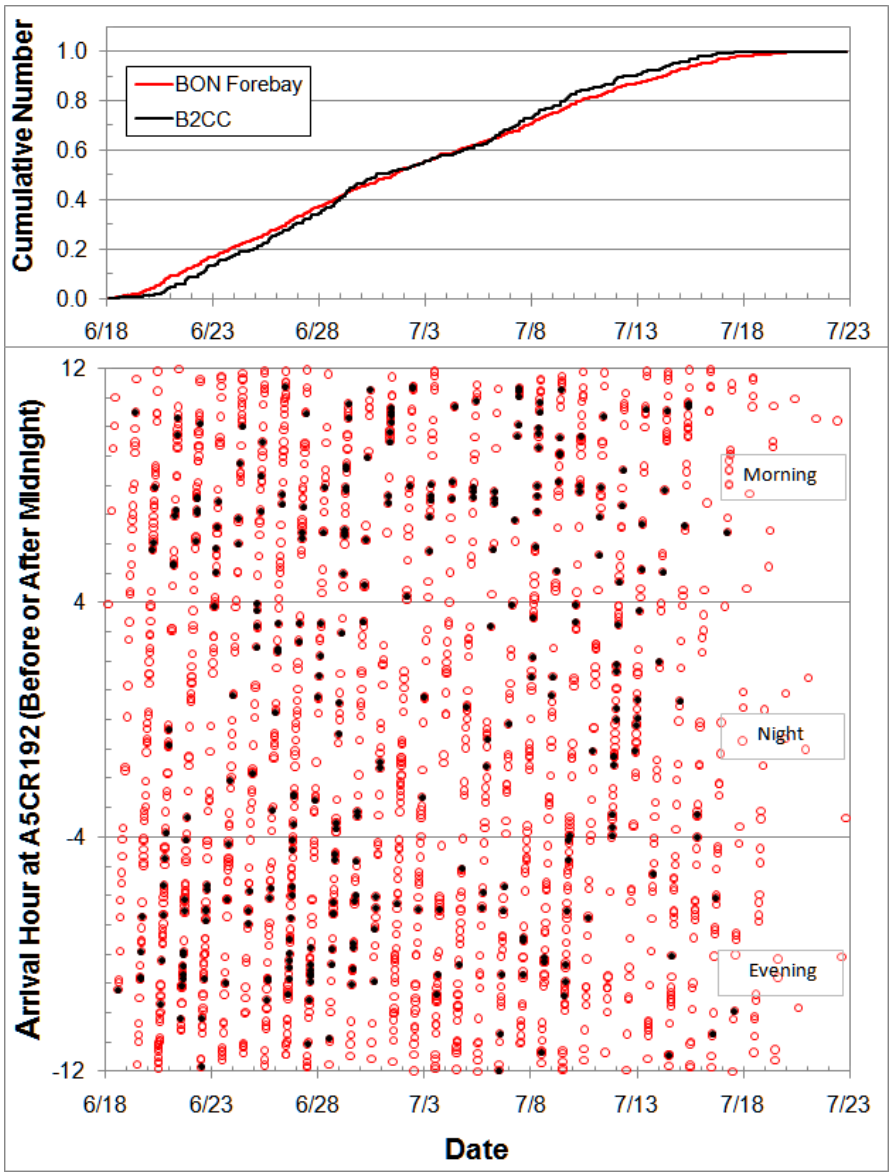


Figure 3.8. Cumulative Time of Arrival of Subyearling Chinook Salmon Smolts at the Forebay Array and B2CC (Top) and Arrival Hour at the Tertiary Array of Individuals Known to Have Passed the Forebay Array (Red Circles) and the B2CC (Black Dots; Bottom)

3.3 Detection and Survival of Juvenile Steelhead and Yearling and Subyearling Chinook Salmon

Single-release CJS models were used to extract survival information from the outmigrating smolts implanted with acoustic tags for fish passing through Bonneville Dam, B2, the B2CC, B2 turbines, and B2 JBS (Cormack 1964; Skalski 1998). We also used survival estimates for fish passing through the B2CC as a reference release for fish regrouped to form virtual releases for other routes of passage. There were no tailrace reference releases in 2009. We evaluated tag life relative to the age of tags at the time tagged fish arrived at the tertiary survival detection array downstream of Bonneville Dam to determine whether a tag-life correction would be required. Survival estimates were generated by route of passage

through B2 (including turbines, JBS, and B2CC), and B2 as a whole for each group of smolts. Detailed detection histories and survival estimates for the dam-, B1+ spillway-, and B2-passage routes are presented in Appendix C. Only the highlights of survival results are described in this section of the report.

3.3.1 Tag-Life Study Correction

Examination of the tag-life curve and arrival distributions of fish at the tertiary survival detection array at Oak Point, Washington, revealed that nearly 100% of each run of fish arrived before the time of first tag failure. Consequently, no tag-life corrections were applied to the 2009 survival estimates.

3.3.2 Detection and Survival of Juvenile Steelhead in Spring

Releases of STH in the Lower Columbia River were analyzed using a single-release model because there were no STH reference releases in the tailrace downstream of Bonneville Dam. Capture histories and single-release survival estimates, as well as paired-release estimates using B2CC passage survival as a reference release for dam-, B1- and spillway-, B2-concrete-, B2 JBS-, and B2 turbine-passage fish are tabulated in Appendix C, Section C.1.

The STH released in the JDA pool near Roosevelt, Washington, and detected by the BON forebay array were identified and grouped in virtual releases, and subsequent capture histories were recorded for each of 15 consecutive time blocks in spring (Table C.1). The weighted mean single-release estimate of dam-passage survival was 0.961 (95% CI = 0.955-0.967; Table C.2), and a paired-release estimated relative to B2CC-passage survival was 0.970 (95% CI = 0.957-0.983; Table C.5).

Steelheads detected on the forebay entrance array but not detected passing through B2 most likely passed through B1 and the spillway, and their subsequent capture histories are recorded in Table C.6. The weighted mean single-release survival estimates for these fish was 0.954 (95% CI = 0.944-0.964; Table C.7). A paired-release estimate of B1+ spillway-passage survival was 0.962 (95% CI = 0.947-0.977; Table C.10).

Just over 1000 STH that passed through B2 were grouped in 15 virtual releases by date of passage, and subsequent capture histories for each release are enumerated in Table C.11. The weighted mean single-release survival rate for B2-concrete-passed fish was 0.975 (95% CI = 0.966-0.984; Table C.12). The paired-release rate, using B2CC-passage survival rates (Table C.14) as a reference was 0.984 (95% CI = 0.969-0.999; Table C.15).

Point estimates of survival rates for juvenile STH passing through the B2 JBS (single-release rate = 0.969; paired-release rate = 0.977) were a little higher than those for STH passing through B2 turbines (single-release rate = 0.943; paired-release rate = 0.951). However, these differences were not significant ($P(T \leq t)$ one-tailed test > 0.3) because of high variability among virtual-release estimates.

The weighted mean single-release estimate of survival for the 594 juvenile STH passing through the B2CC at B2 was 0.992 (95% CI = 0.981-1.003; Table C.14).

The overlap of 95% CIs suggested that day and night estimates of survival rates for juvenile STH did not differ significantly regardless of passage route (Figure 3.9). However, based on a t-test, dam-passage survival was higher at night than it was during the day ($P(T \leq t)=0.0481$).

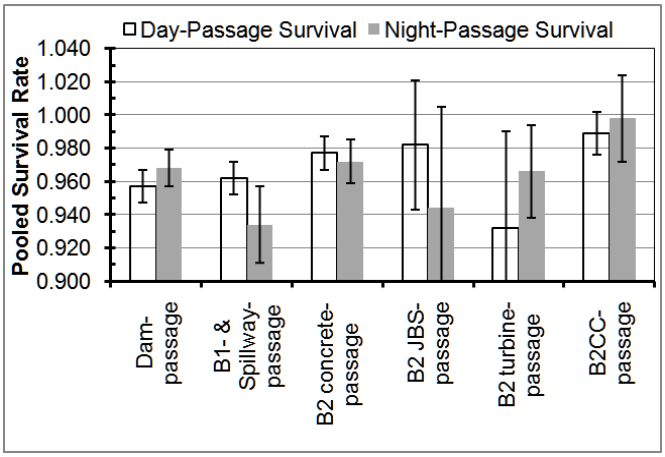


Figure 3.9. Comparison of Day and Night Passage Survival Estimates for Juvenile Steelheads in 2009

3.3.3 Detection and Survival of Yearling Chinook Salmon in Spring

Capture histories, detection rates, and survival rates for tagged CH1 are tabulated by virtual release dates in Appendix C, Section C.2. Virtual releases were formed for the forebay entrance array to estimate dam-passage survival and for fish passing through the following routes: B1 and spillway combined (B- + spillway-passed), B2, B2 JBS, B2 turbines, and the B2CC. For each virtual-release location, we present a table showing the capture history followed by a table of single-release detection and survival estimates for the same route. Next, we present the capture history and survival results for B2CC-passed fish, which were used as reference virtual release for making paired-release survival estimates for the route. Only single-release estimates were made for fish passing through the B2CC.

The capture histories for CH1 regrouped by date of detection on the forebay entrance array included 2976 fish (Table C.26), and the weighted mean single-release survival estimate was 0.957 (95% CI = 0.948-0.966; Table C.27). A paired-release estimate (0.962; 95% CI = 0.951-0.973; Table C.30) was very similar to the single-release estimate because the single reference-release estimate of survival for fish passing through the B2CC was essentially 1 (i.e., 0.995; Table C.29).

Fish detected on the forebay entrance array and subsequently on downstream arrays, but not at B2, were presumed to have passed the dam at B1 or the spillway. We formed virtual releases for B1 and the spillway and tabulated subsequent capture histories in Appendix C.2. The single-release survival estimate for B1 + spillway passage was 0.947 (95% CI = 0.934-0.960; Table C.32). A paired-release estimate relative to the B2CC virtual reference release (0.952; Table C.35) was only slightly higher than the single-release estimate.

The weighted mean single-release survival rate for the 924 CH1 detected passing through B2 was 0.981 (95% CI = 0.975-0.987); a paired-release estimate relative to CH1 passing through the B2CC was 0.986 (95% CI = 0.978-0.994; Table C.40).

The weighted mean single-release survival estimate for JBS-passed CH1 in spring was high (0.984; 95% CI = 0.971-0.997; Table C.42), as was a paired-release estimate (relative to B2CC-passage survival) of 0.988 (95% CI = 0.975-1.001; Table C.45). The single-release estimate of JBS-passed survival did not differ significantly ($P(T \leq t) = 0.0563$) from the single-release estimate of turbine-passage survival (0.965; 95% CI = 0.945-0.985; Table C.47). A paired-release estimate of turbine-passage survival for CH1 was 0.970 (95% CI = 0.950-0.990).

The weighted mean single-release estimate of survival for the 369 CH1 passing through the B2CC at B2 was 0.995 (95% CI = 0.990-1.000; Table C.29).

The overlap of 95% CIs suggested that day and night estimates of survival rates for CH1 did not differ significantly regardless of passage route (Figure 3.10). However, based on a t-test, JBS-passage survival was statistically higher at night than it was during the day (P=0.0328). Whether a mean difference of 1.5% is biologically meaningful given a combined sample size of 185 fish may be a more important question. The weighted mean single-release survival estimate for tagged fish passing through the B2 JBS was 0.984 (Table C.42), and a paired-release estimate using B2CC-passage survival as a reference was only slightly higher (0.988; Table C.45). Turbine-passage survival (mean weighted single release = 0.965 [Table C.47]) was slightly lower than the point estimate for JBS-passed CH1, and the same was true for the paired-release point estimate for turbine-passed fish (0.970; Table C.50).

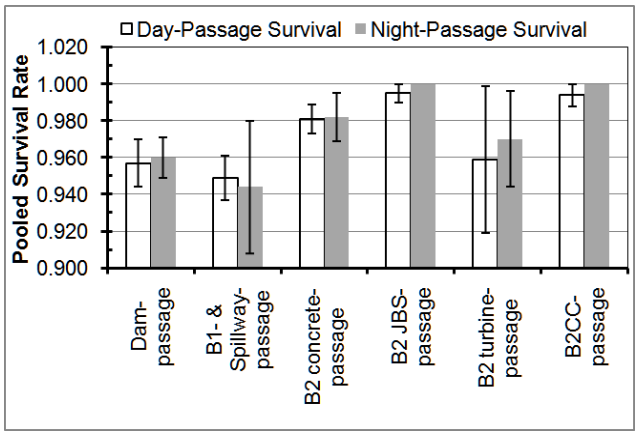


Figure 3.10. Comparison of Day and Night Passage Survival Estimates for Yearling Chinook Salmon Smolts in 2009

3.3.4 Detection and Survival of Subyearling Chinook Salmon in Summer

Releases of CH0 near Roosevelt, Washington, were analyzed using single-release and paired-release-recapture models. Fish were regrouped to form virtual releases based on detections on the forebay entrance array (for estimating dam-passage survival), the B2 dam-face array, or by tracking into a specific route of passage such as the B2CC or B2 turbines. PIT-tag detections in the JBS were used differentiate between guided and unguided fish. Fish that were detected on the forebay entrance array but not at B2 were presumed to have passed through the B1 or the spillway and virtual releases were formed for B1- + spillway-passed fish. Capture-history data were generated from three arrays of autonomous nodes located downstream of Bonneville Dam.

Capture histories, detection rates, and survival rates for tagged CH0 are tabulated by virtual release dates in Appendix C, Section C.3. For each virtual-release location listed in the previous paragraph, we present a table showing the capture history followed by a table of single-release detection and survival estimates for the same route. Next we present the capture-history and survival results for B2CC-passed fish, which were used as reference virtual releases to making paired-release survival estimates for every route except the B2CC (the last table for each route).

The capture histories for CH0 regrouped by date of detection on the forebay entrance array included 1999 fish (Table C.51), and the weighted mean single-release survival estimate was 0.903 (95% CI = 0.974-0.932; Table C.52). A paired-release estimate (0.959; 95% CI = 0.896-1.022; Table C.55) was nearly 6% higher than the single-release estimate because single-release survival for fish passing through the B2CC was only 0.942 in summer (Table C.54).

Fish detected on the forebay entrance array and subsequently on downstream arrays but not at B2 were presumed to have passed the dam at B1 or the spillway. We formed virtual releases for B1 and the spillway and tabulated subsequent capture histories for 1368 fish in Table C.56. The single-release survival estimate for B1 and spillway passage was 0.883 (95% CI = 0.852-0.914; Table C.57). A paired-release estimate (0.930; Table C.60) relative to the B2CC virtual-reference single-release estimate of 0.949 (Table C.59) was equal to the BiOp standard for CH0.

The weighted mean single-release survival rate for the 635 CH0 detected passing through B2 was 0.941 (95% CI = 0.902-0.977); apaired-release estimate (relative to the survival of CH0 passing through the B2CC) was 0.991 (95% CI = 0.928-1.054; Table C.65).

Only 79 CH0 passed through the JBS in summer 2009 (Table C.66) and their single-release survival to the primary array 42 km downstream of Bonneville Dam was 0.886 (95% CI = 0.847-0.925; Table C.67). Relative to B2CC-passage survival, a paired-release estimate for JBS-passage survival was 0.933 (95% CI = 0.871-1.027; Table C.70). The single-release estimate of turbine-passage survival based on 227 fish was 0.947 (Table C.72), 6.1% higher than the single-release estimate of JBS-passage survival, and this difference was significant ($P(T \leq t)$ one tail = 0.0470).

The weighted mean single-release estimate of survival for the 329 CH0 passing through the B2CC at B2 was 0.942 (95% CI = 0.888-0.996; Table C.54). Estimates prior to July 12 averaged 0.982, whereas estimates after that averaged 0.744.

The overlap of 95% CIs suggested that day and night estimates of survival rates for CH0 smolts did not differ significantly regardless of passage route (Figure 3.11). Using t-tests, we reached the same conclusions for survival rates for CH0 passing through B1 + spillway, B2, B2 turbines, and the B2CC. However, t-tests indicated that dam-passage survival was significantly higher at night (0.979) than it was during the day (0.926) ($P(T \leq t)$ one tailed = 0.0227), and the same was true for B2 JBS-passage survival (night = 0.971; day = 0.845; $P(T \leq t)$ one tailed = 0.0168).

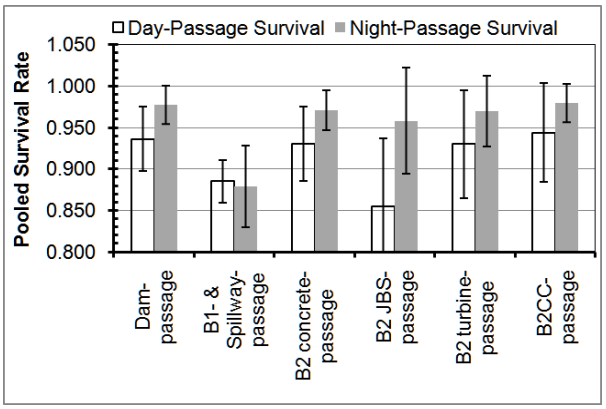


Figure 3.11. Comparison of Day and Night Passage Survival Estimates for Subyearling Chinook Salmon Smolts in 2009

3.3.5 Temporal and Dam Operations Effects on Survival

We calculated and plotted various survival-rate estimates during respective fish-passage seasons for each run of fish studied (Figures 3.12, 3.13, and 3.14). For CH1, the only significant seasonal trend was for smolts passing through B2 turbines (Figure 3.12). In mid-May, CH1 turbine passage survival declined from about 100% to about 82% and remained between 84 and 90% for the rest of spring. Turbine-passage survival of CH1 at B2 was inversely correlated with B2 discharge (r=-0.83; P = 0.0112) and positively correlated with the percent of B2 flow passing into the B2CC (r=0.79; P = 0.0196).

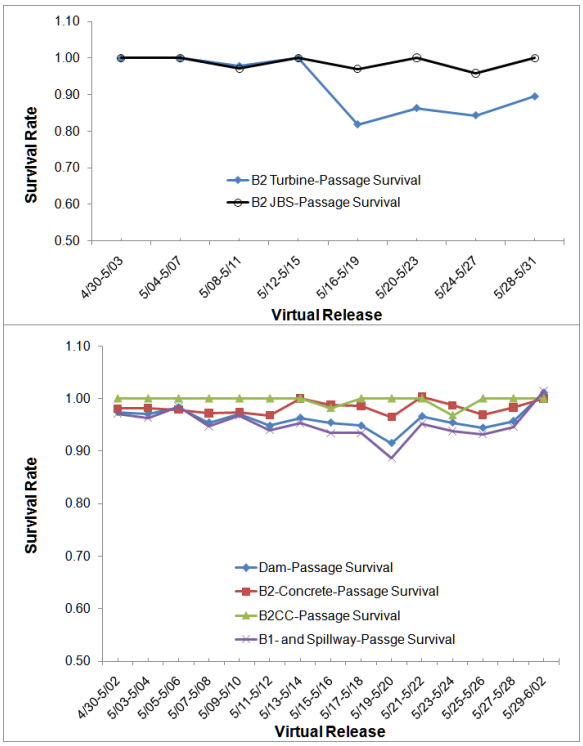


Figure 3.12. Plot of Survival Rates by Virtual Release Dates for Yearling Chinook Salmon Smolts Passing Through B2 Turbines or the B2 JBS (Top Panel) or Through Bonneville Dam, B2, the B2CC, or B1 and Spillway Combined (Bottom Panel)

There were no significant seasonal trends in the survival rate of juvenile STH during spring 2009 (Figure 3.13), and there were only a few significant correlations of survival rates with flow variables. The survival of fish passing through B2 was positively correlated with spillway discharge (r=0.58; P=0.0233) and with discharge through B1 and the spillway combined (r=0.53; P=0.0430). Turbine passage survival at B2 was inversely correlated with BON discharge and discharge through B1 and the spillway combined. JBS survival at B2 was positively correlated with BON discharge.

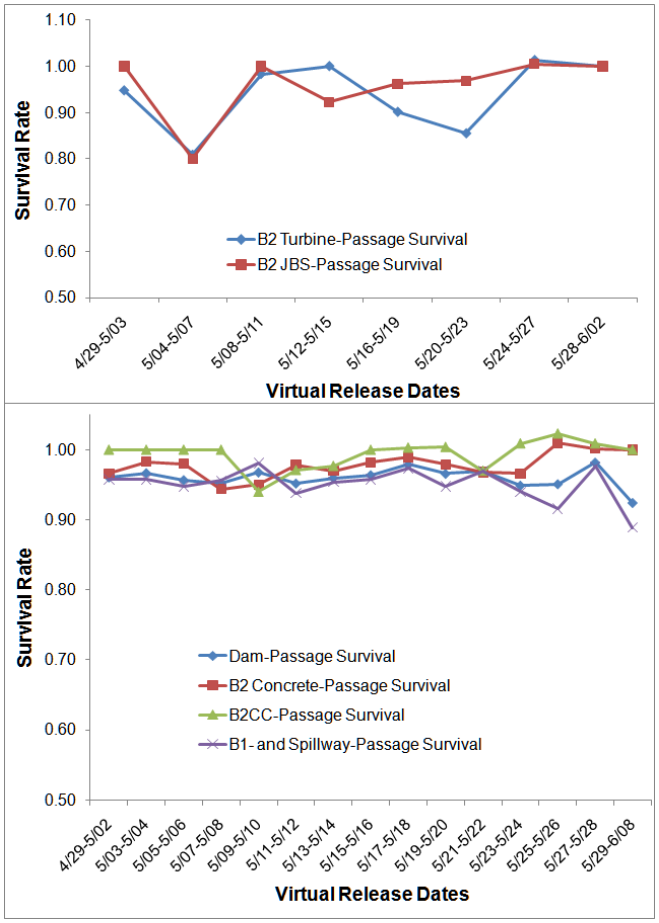


Figure 3.13. Plot of Survival Rates by Virtual Release Dates for Juvenile Steelheads Passing Through B2 Turbines or the B2 JBS (Top Panel) or Through Bonneville Dam, B2, the B2CC, or B1 and Spillway Combined (Bottom Panel)

Except for B2 turbine passage survival, survival rates of CH0 smolts passing through other routes declined significantly in summer (Figure 3.14). The trend in turbine passage survival also would have been significant if the estimate for the July 15–23 virtual release were dropped because it was based on only 21 fish.

There were many correlations of route-specific survival rates for CH0 with flow and flow proportion variables (Table 3.2). Most major discharge rates (e.g., B1, B1SPILL, BON, and B2) were highly intercorrelated, so there was little justification to explore further with multiple regression techniques. In addition, the proportion of flow through the B2CC relative to the dam or just B2 usually was inversely correlated with discharge through all major routes (Table 3.3).

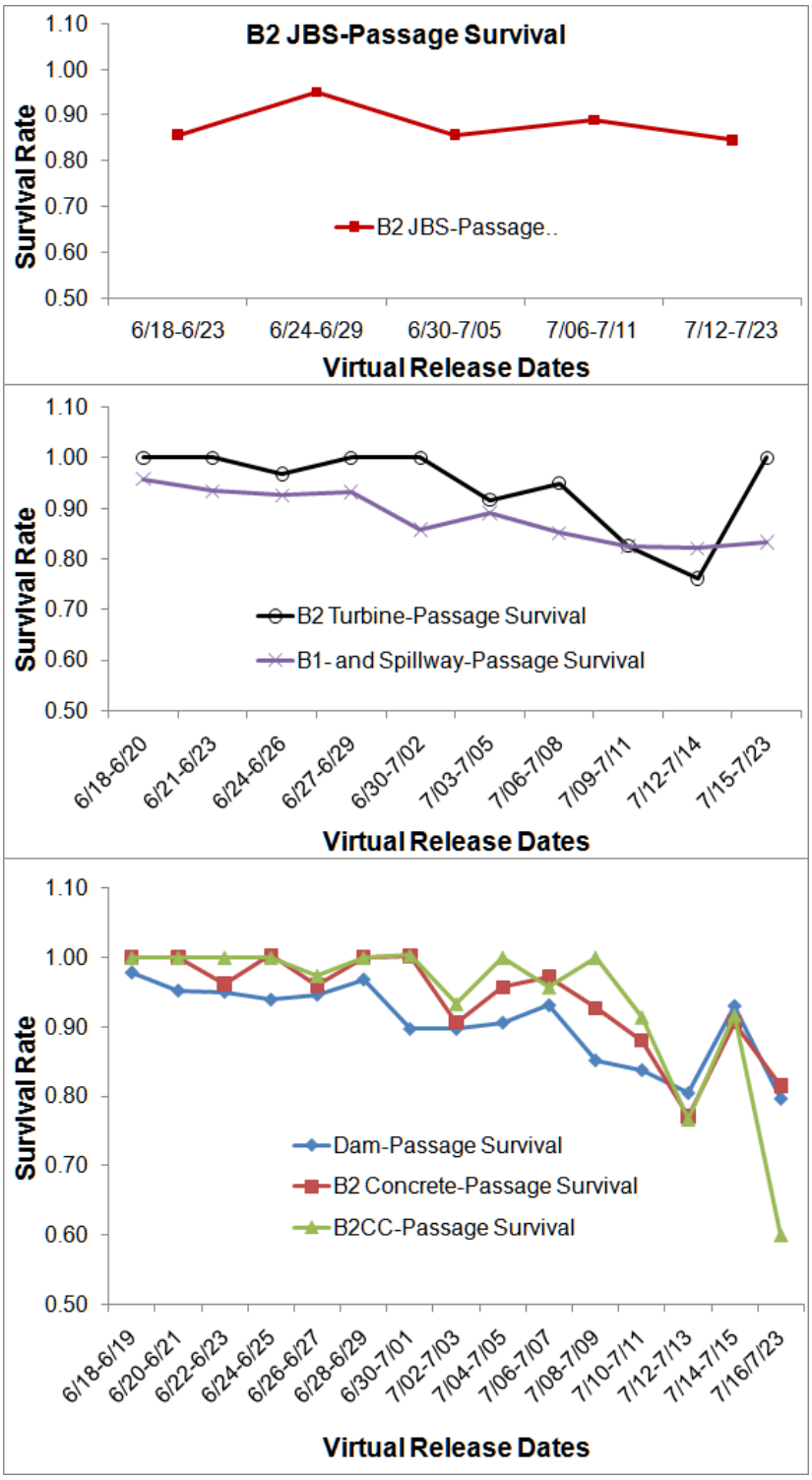


Figure 3.14. Plot of Survival Rates and Residualization Combined by Virtual Release Dates for Subyearling Chinook Salmon Smolts Passing Through the B2 JBS (Top), B2 Turbines or B1 and the Spillway Combined (Middle), or Bonneville Dam, B2, or the B2CC (Bottom)

Table 3.2. Correlations of Subyearling Chinook Salmon Smolt Estimates of Route-Specific Survival and Residualization Combined with Flow and Flow Proportion Variables in Summer 2009. Sample sizes for survival estimates were 15 for dam passage (Dam), B2 passage (B2), and B2CC passage; 10 for B2 turbine passage; and 5 for B2 JBS passage.

Survival	Pearson Correlation Coefficients; Prob > |r| under H0: Rho=0						
Dam	B1SPILL	B1	BON	P_B2CCBON	B2CC	B2	BSPILL
	0.69072	0.67365	0.64626	-0.62031	-0.52846	0.51095	0.46915
	0.0044	0.0059	0.0092	0.0136	0.0428	0.0516	0.0777
B2	B1	B1SPILL	BON	P_B2CCBON	B2	P_B2CCB2	B2CC
	0.66957	0.65516	0.64301	-0.61137	0.55868	-0.41959	-0.35434
	0.0063	0.008	0.0097	0.0155	0.0304	0.1195	0.195
B2CC	B1	BON	B2	B1SPILL	P_B2CCBON	P_B2CCB2	B2CC
	0.52904	0.5142	0.49865	0.4908	-0.48789	-0.3607	-0.17983
	0.0426	0.0499	0.0585	0.0632	0.065	0.1866	0.5213
Turbine	BSPILL	B1SPILL	B1	BON	B2CC	P_B2CCBON	P_B2
	0.60387	0.51509	0.43557	0.42079	-0.39475	-0.38892	-0.35955
	0.0645	0.1276	0.2083	0.2259	0.2589	0.2667	0.3075
JBS	BSPILL	P_B2CCBON	B2	BON	P_B2CCB2	B1SPILL	B1
	0.55984	-0.42561	0.41631	0.40801	-0.39636	0.39507	0.35617
	0.3264	0.4749	0.4857	0.4953	0.5089	0.5104	0.5563

Flow and flow proportion abbreviations are as follows: B1 = Powerhouse 1 kcfs; B1Spill = B1 and Spillway kcfs combined; B2 = Powerhouse 2 kcfs; B2CC = B2 Corner Collector kcfs; BON = dam kcfs; BSPILL = Spillway kcfs; P_B2 = proportion of dam discharge through B2; P_B1SPILL = proportion of dam discharge through B1 and the spillway; P_B2CCBON = proportion of dam discharge through the B2CC; P_B2CCB2 = proportion of B2 discharge through the B2CC.

Table 3.3. Intercorrelations Among Flow Variable Estimates at Bonneville Dam in Summer 2009. Sample sizes for survival estimates were 15 for dam passage (Dam), B2 passage (B2), and B2CC passage; 10 for B2 turbine passage; and 5 for B2 JBS passage.

Flow Estimate	Pearson Correlation Coefficients; Prob > |r| under H0: Rho=0						
B1	B1SPILL	BON	P_B2CCBON	B2	P_B2CCB2	B2CC	BSPILL
	0.99386	0.98191	-0.93441	0.86345	-0.73896	-0.46404	0.4411
	<.0001	<.0001	<.0001	<.0001	0.0016	0.0814	0.0998
BSPILL	B1SPILL	B1	BON	P_B2CCBON	P_B1SPILL	P_B2	B2CC
	0.53768	0.4411	0.42635	-0.40511	0.40057	-0.40057	-0.37924
	0.0387	0.0998	0.113	0.1341	0.139	0.139	0.1633
B2	P_B2CCBON	P_B2CCB2	BON	B1	B1SPILL	P_B2	P_B1SPILL
	-0.95837	-0.95165	0.93753	0.86345	0.83691	0.51068	-0.51068
	<.0001	<.0001	<.0001	<.0001	<.0001	0.0517	0.0517
BON	B1	P_B2CCBON	B1SPILL	B2	P_B2CCB2	B2CC	BSPILL
	0.98191	-0.97842	0.97505	0.93753	-0.843	-0.44419	0.42635
	<.0001	<.0001	<.0001	<.0001	<.0001	0.0972	0.113
B1SPILL	B1	BON	P_B2CCBON	B2	P_B2CCB2	BSPILL	B2CC
	0.99386	0.97505	-0.92781	0.83691	-0.71905	0.53768	-0.48271
	<.0001	<.0001	<.0001	<.0001	0.0025	0.0387	0.0684
P_B2CCB2	B2	P_B2CCBON	BON	B1	B1SPILL	P_B1SPILL	P_B2
	-0.95165	0.91936	-0.843	-0.73896	-0.71905	0.64448	-0.64448
	<.0001	<.0001	<.0001	0.0016	0.0025	0.0095	0.0095

Table 3.3. (contd)

Flow Estimate	Pearson Correlation Coefficients; Prob > |r| under H0: Rho=0						
P_B2CCBON	BON	B2	B1	B1SPILL	P_B2CCB2	B2CC	BSPILL
	-0.97842	-0.95837	-0.93441	-0.92781	0.91936	0.51645	-0.40511
	<.0001	<.0001	<.0001	<.0001	<.0001	0.0487	0.1341
P_B2	P_B2CCB2	B2	BSPILL	P_B2CCBON	BON	B2CC	B1SPILL
	-0.64448	0.51068	-0.40057	-0.31092	0.18587	0.06661	-0.03342
	0.0095	0.0517	0.139	0.2593	0.5072	0.8135	0.9059

Flow and flow proportion abbreviations are as follows: B1 = Powerhouse 1 kcfs; B1Spill = B1 and Spillway kcfs combined; B2 = Powerhouse 2 kcfs; B2CC = B2 Corner Collector kcfs; BON = dam kcfs; BSPILL = Spillway kcfs; P_B2 = proportion of dam discharge through B2; P_B1SPILL = proportion of dam discharge through B1 and the spillway; P_B2CCBON = proportion of dam discharge through the B2CC; P_B2CCB2 = proportion of B2 discharge through the B2CC.

3.4 Travel Times and Rates

Forebay residence times were slightly shorter for B2 turbine-passed fish than for B2CC-passed fish, and the forebay residence times shortest for CH1 and longest for STH (Table 3.4). Forebay residence times for CH0 were almost twice as long as those of CH1, but shorter than those for juvenile STH.

Table 3.4. Forebay Residence Times for Fish Passing Through the B2CC and B2 Turbines in 2009

			Travel Time (h)		
Run	First Detected	Last Detected	Median	Mean	Standard Error
Steelhead	Forebay at CR236	B2CC	1.67	3.26	0.22
	Forebay at CR236	B2 Turbine	1.49	3.23	0.27
Yearling Chinook	Forebay at CR236	B2CC	0.48	0.79	0.06
	Forebay at CR236	B2 Turbine	0.39	0.76	0.11
Subyearling Chinook	Forebay at CR236	B2CC	0.84	1.35	0.09
	Forebay at CR236	B2 Turbine	0.53	1.30	0.25

Travel times were calculated from the first detection on the forebay entrance array at rkm 236 until the time of last detection on the primary survival detection array at rkm 192 (distance = 44 km) or from the last detection on the B2 dam-face array at rkm 234 to the primary array (distance = 42 km). With one exception for turbine-passed fish, median travel times were longer for summer run CH0 than they were for spring run CH1 and STH, and STH had the shortest median travel times to the primary array (Table 3.5). For each run of fish, the longest median egress times to the primary array were posted by fish passing through the JBS route. This also was true for mean egress times except for STH traveling from the forebay array to the primary array.

Table 3.5. Tailwater Egress Times for Fish First Detected at the Forebay Entrance Array or Last Detected on the Dam-Face Array and Passing Through B2 via the B2CC, B2 JBS, or B2 Turbine Routes in 2009

Run	Detected	Last Detected	Travel Time (h)		
			Median	Mean	Standard Error
Steelhead	First at Forebay CR236	CR192	13.13	18.34	0.57
	Last at B2CC	CR192	10.26	10.49	0.09
	Last at B2 JBS	CR192	13.27	15.15	0.56
	Last at B2 Turbine	CR192	11.44	13.23	0.80
Yearling Chinook	First at Forebay CR236	CR192	13.22	15.66	0.27
	Last at B2CC	CR192	11.59	12.61	0.20
	Last at B2 JBS	CR192	15.38	18.97	0.97
	Last at B2 Turbine	CR192	12.79	14.58	0.34
Subyearling Chinook	First at Forebay CR236	CR192	13.72	14.72	0.12
	Last at B2CC	CR192	11.90	12.34	0.12
	Last at B2 JBS	CR192	15.78	18.34	1.04
	Last at B2 Turbine	CR192	12.64	13.10	0.17

3.5 Diel Distributions

While the hour of arrival of juvenile salmonids at the forebay entrance array was relatively uniform over a diel cycle, passage times through the B2CC were consistently higher during the day than they were at night for all three runs of fish (Figures 3.15, 3.16, and 3.17). Turbine passage for CH1 and STH was decidedly higher at night than it was during the day (Figures 3.15 and 3.16), but this trend was not as obvious for CH0 (Figure 3.17).

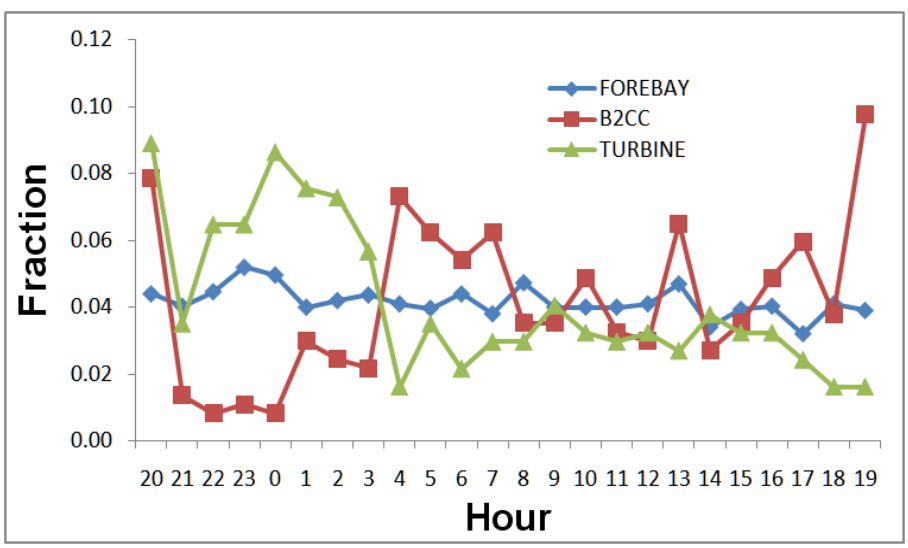


Figure 3.15. Diel Passage Distribution of Tagged Yearling Chinook Salmon Detected Arriving and Passing Through Bonneville Dam

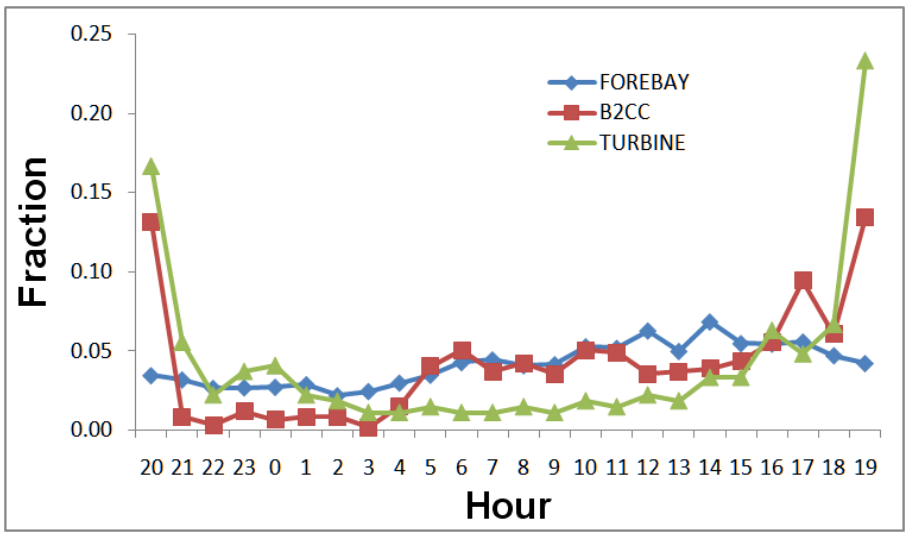


Figure 3.16. Diel Passage Distribution of Tagged Juvenile Steelhead Detected Arriving at and Passing Through Bonneville Dam

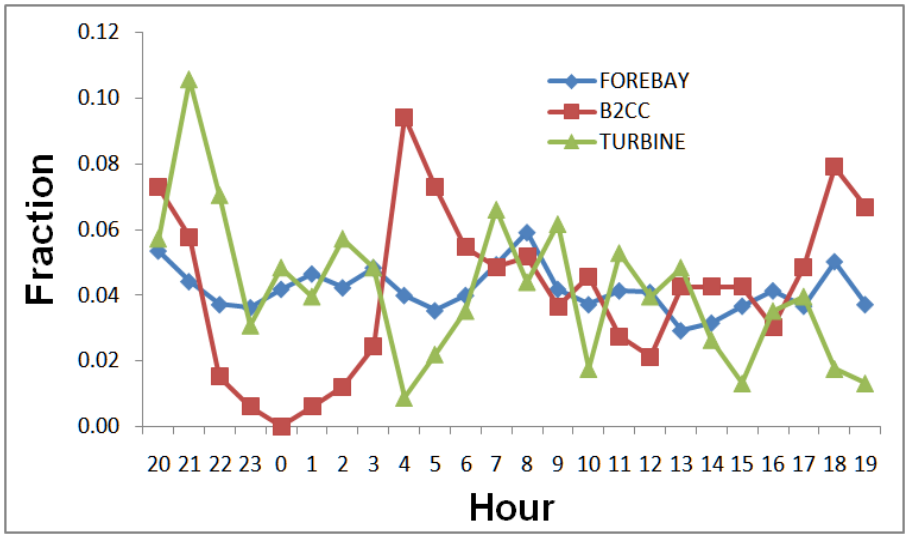


Figure 3.17. Diel Passage Distribution of Tagged Subyearling Chinook Salmon Detected Arriving at and Passing Through Bonneville Dam

3.6 Passage Distribution at Bonneville Powerhouse 2

The B2CC passed significantly more fish of each run than did individual B2 turbines, and even though unit 11 was out of service throughout the study, the percent of each run passing through turbines 12–13 on the south end was higher than the percent passing through turbines 15–18 and a single fish turbine on the north end of B2 (Table 3.6). For each run, the B2CC passed a higher percentage of fish than the combined percentage for all B2 turbines, and turbine passage percentages were higher than JBS percentages by a factor of 2 for CH1, 1.73 for STH, and 3 for CH0 (Table 3.7).

Table 3.6. Passage Numbers and Associated Percentage for Tagged Juvenile Salmon and Steelhead Migrating Downstream Through B2 Routes

Species	Unit	N	Passage (%)
Yearling Chinook	B2CC	369	40.1%
	TU11	0	0%
	TU12	75	8.1%
	TU13	143	15.5%
	TU14	94	10.2%
	TU15	90	9.8%
	TU16	28	3.0%
	TU17	81	8.8%
	TU18	38	4.1%
	FU12	2	0.2%
	Unknown	1	0.1%
Juvenile Steelhead	B2CC	591	59.0%
	TU11	0	0%
	TU12	78	7.8%
	TU13	128	12.7%
	TU14	73	7.3%
	TU15	56	5.6%
	TU16	6	0.6%
	TU17	35	3.5%
	TU18	31	3.1%
	FU12	4	0.4%
	Unknown	1	0.1%
Subyearling Chinook	B2CC	329	51.8%
	TU11	0	0%
	TU12	40	6.3%
	TU13	55	8.7%
	TU14	76	12.0%
	TU15	61	9.6%
	TU16	0	0%
	TU17	33	5.2%
	TU18	31	4.9%
	FU12	10	1.6%
	Unknown	0	0

Table 3.7. Route-Specific Total and Associated Percent Passage Through B2 by Route for Yearling Chinook, Juvenile Steelhead, and Subyearling Chinook

Species	Route	Number	Passage (%)
Yearling Chinook	B2CC	369	40%
	JBS	185	20%
	Turbine	367	40%
	Total	**921**	

Table 3.7. (contd)

Species	Route	Number	Passage (%)
Juvenile Steelhead	B2CC	591	59%
	JBS	146	15%
	Turbine	267	26%
	Total	**1004**	
Subyearling Chinook	B2CC	329	52%
	JBS	79	12%
	Turbine	227	36%
	Total	**635**	

Table 3.8 shows the numbers of fish passing through B2 routes (B2CC, turbine, JBS) as well as passage efficiency estimates (FPE, FGE, B2CC efficiency) and B2CC effectiveness. Fish passage efficiency (FPE) is the number of fish passing through non-turbine routes (the JBS or the B2CC) versus the total number passing through B2. Fish guidance efficiency (FGE) is the total number of fish passing through the JBS versus the number passing through turbines and the JBS, and it reflects the efficiency of submerged traveling screens. The passage efficiency of the B2CC is the proportion of fish passing into the B2CC relative to the total number passing through B2. The passage-effectiveness of the B2CC is the proportion of B2 fish passing into B2CC divided by the proportion of B2 water flowing through the B2CC.

Table 3.8. Total Tagged Yearling Chinook, Juvenile Steelhead, and Subyearling Chinook that Passed Through B2 Routes, and Their Associated FPE and FGE Values

Species	B2CC	JBS	Turbine	Guided (B2CC or JBS)	Unguided (Screens)	Total	FPE	FGE	B2CC Efficiency	B2CC Effectiveness
Yearling Chinook	369	185	367	554	367	921	60%	34%	40%	7.33
Juvenile Steelhead	591	146	267	737	267	1004	73%	35%	59%	10.77
Subyearling Chinook	329	79	227	408	227	635	64%	26%	52%	6.47

3.7 Forebay Distributions

This section presents results on horizontal distributions of smolts in the B2 forebay, B2CC discovery efficiencies, and vertical distributions in the forebay.

3.7.1 Horizontal Distributions

In general, CH1, juvenile STH, and CH0 had higher densities of tracked fish on the Cascade Island (south) and Washington shore (north) sides of the powerhouse, and differences were more pronounced during the daytime than they were at night (Figures 3.18, 3.19, 3.20).

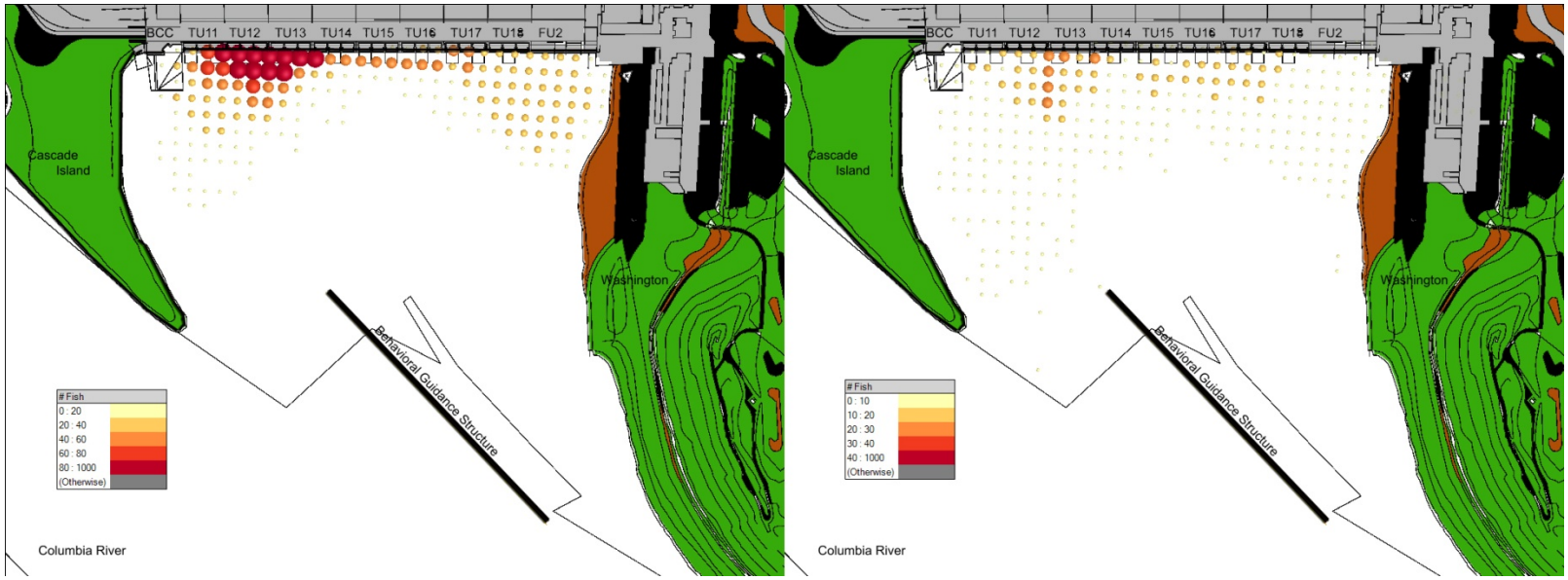


Figure 3.18. Total Number of Fish Tracked Within 10-m x 10-m Grids During Daytime (Left) and Nighttime (Right) and for Yearling Chinook Salmon Smolts Approaching B2. Sphere size and color are a function of the number of fish in detected in each grid for all of the springtime period, and individual fish are only counted once per grid. Grids without tracked fish are not displayed; however the entire B2 forebay was included in this analysis.

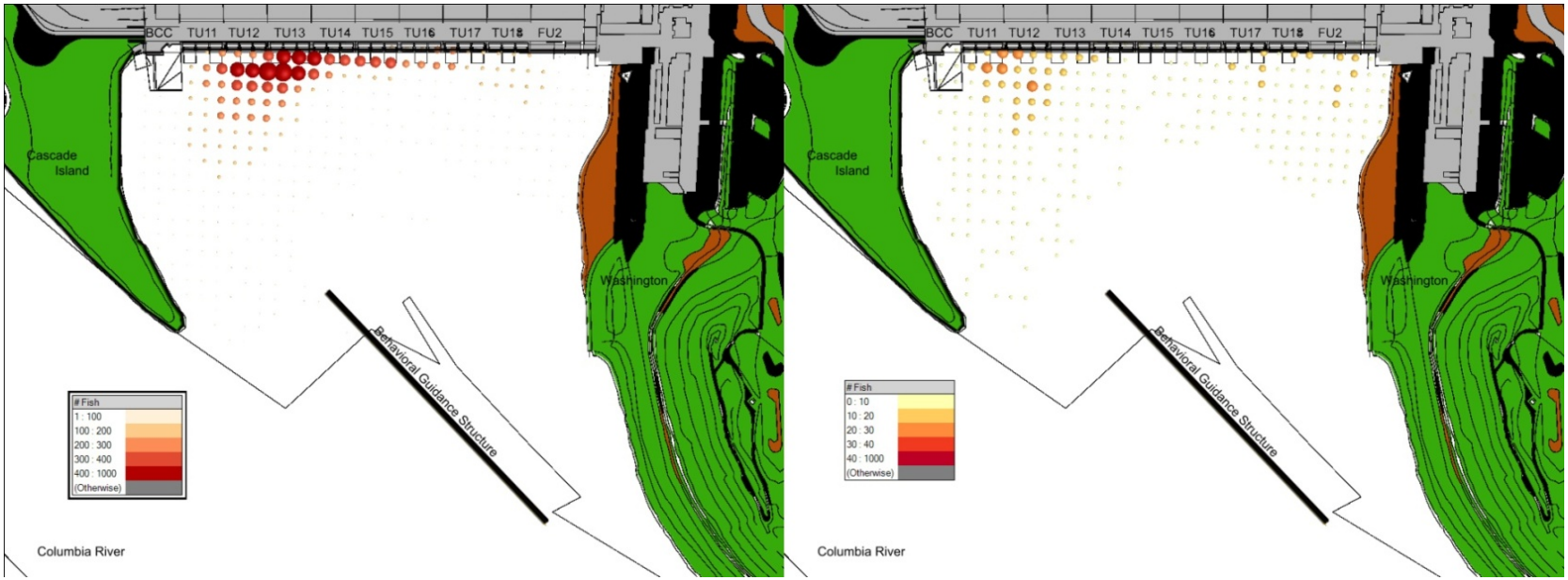


Figure 3.19. Total Number of Fish Tracked Within 10-m x 10-m Grids During Daytime (Left) and Nighttime (Right) for Juvenile Steelhead Approaching B2. Sphere size and color are a function of the number of fish in detected in each grid for all of the springtime period, and individual fish are only counted once per grid. Grids without tracked fish are not displayed; however the entire B2 forebay was included in this analysis.

Figure 3.20. Total Number of Fish Tracked Within 10-m x 10-m Grids During Daytime (Left) and Nighttime (Right) for Subyearling Chinook Salmon Approaching B2. Sphere size and color are a function of the number of fish in detected in each grid for all of the springtime period, and individual fish are only counted once per grid. Grids without tracked fish are not displayed; however the entire B2 forebay was included in this analysis.

3.7.2 B2 Corner Collector Discovery Efficiency

The percent of fish that passed through the B2CC that also were tracked in 10- x 10-m grids in the forebay provides an indication of B2CC discovery efficiency, and it usually was concentrated on the south end of the powerhouse, usually upstream of units 11 and 12 (Figures 3.21, 3.22, 3.23). The extent of the discovery area was higher during the daytime than it was at night, and during the day, it extended north to include some area upstream of unit 13 as well as upstream of units 11 and 12 for STH (Figure 3.22) and CH0 (Figure 3.23).

3.7.3 Vertical

Fish from all three runs were distributed higher in the water column when detected upstream of the B2CC and units 11–13 than were fish detected upstream of units 14–18 and the Fish Unit, and fish tended to be deeper at night than they were during the day (Figures 3.25–3.27). Juvenile STH showed universal preference for the upper water column regardless of location during the daytime (Figure 3.26). At night, distributions at the middle of B2 and at the north end were bimodal, with an obvious peak near the surface and another at depth (right-hand plot in Figures 3.25–3.27).

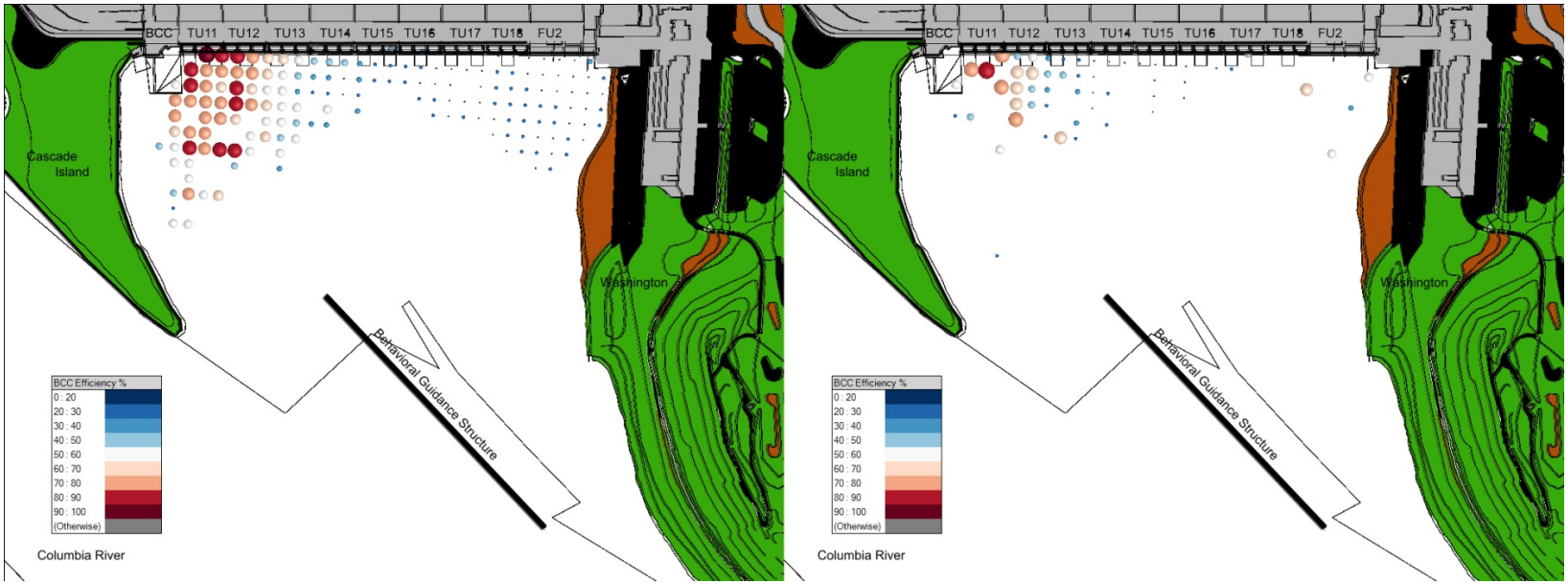


Figure 3.21. Corner Collector Discovery by Forebay Location. Shown is the total percent of fish passing through the B2CC that were tracked within 10-m x 10-m grids during daytime (Left) and nighttime (Right) for yearling Chinook salmon approaching B2. Sphere size and color are a function of the percent of fish passing into the B2CC for all of the spring sampling period. Grids had a minimum of 5 fish in order to compute the B2CC efficiency; and grids that did not meet these criteria are not shown.

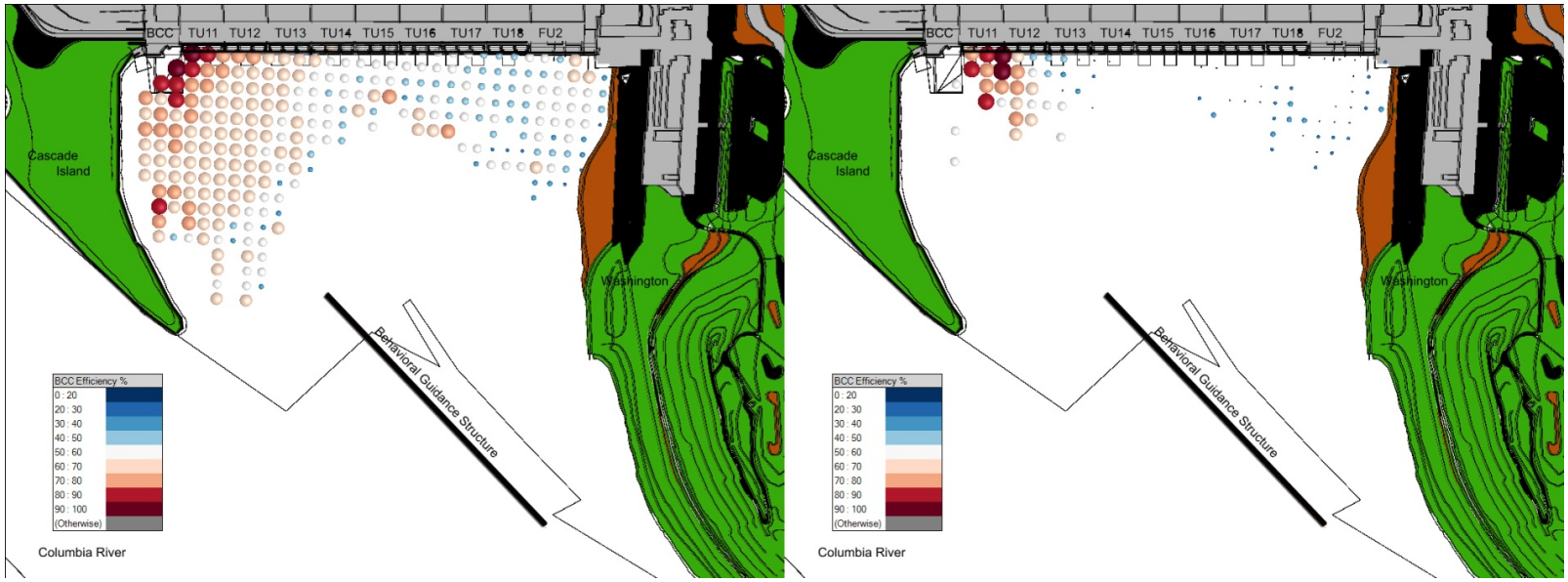


Figure 3.22. Corner Collector Discovery by Forebay Location. Shown is the total percent of fish passing through the B2CC that were tracked within 10-m x 10-m grids during daytime (left) and nighttime (right) for juvenile steelhead approaching B2. Sphere size and color are a function of the percent of fish passing into the B2CC for all of the spring sampling period. Grids had a minimum of 5 fish in order to compute the B2CC efficiency; and grids that did not meet these criteria are not shown.

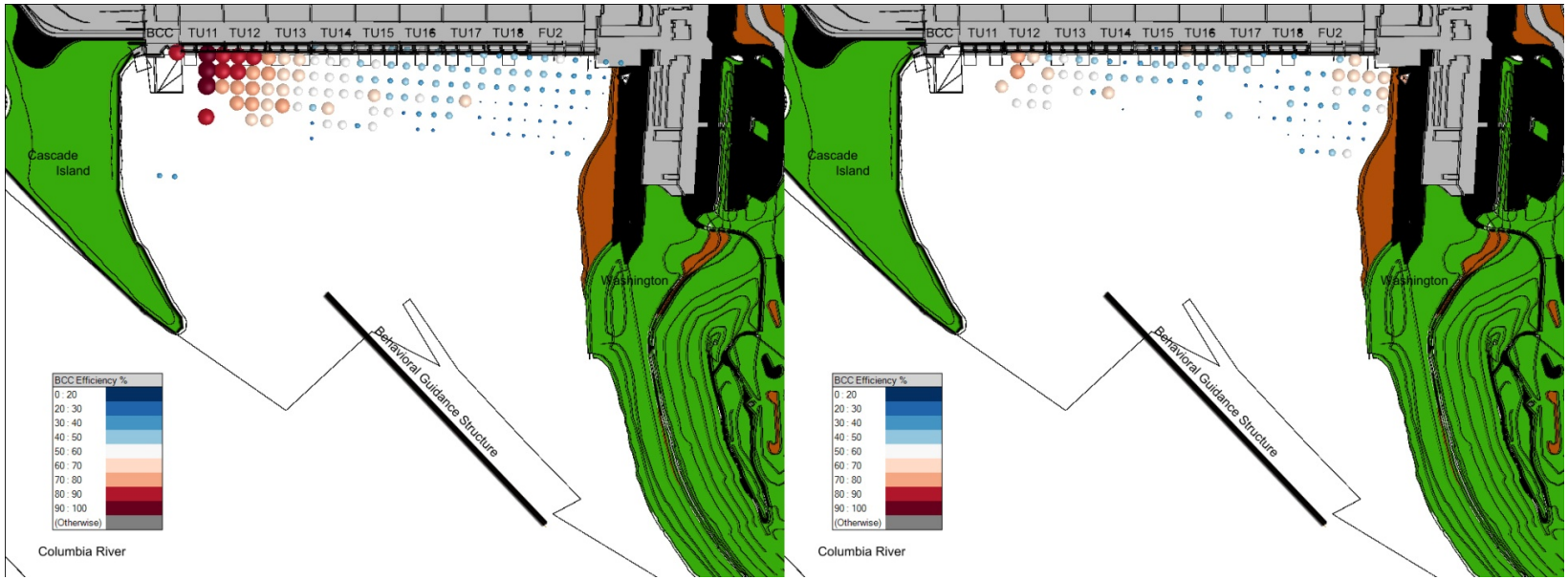


Figure 3.23. Corner Collector Discovery by Forebay Location. Shown is the total percent of fish passing through the B2CC that were tracked within 10-m x 10-m grids during daytime (left) and nighttime (right) for subyearling Chinook salmon approaching B2. Sphere size and color are a function of the percent of fish passing into the B2CC for all of the spring sampling period. Grids had a minimum of 5 fish in order to compute the B2CC efficiency; and grids that did not meet these criteria are not shown.

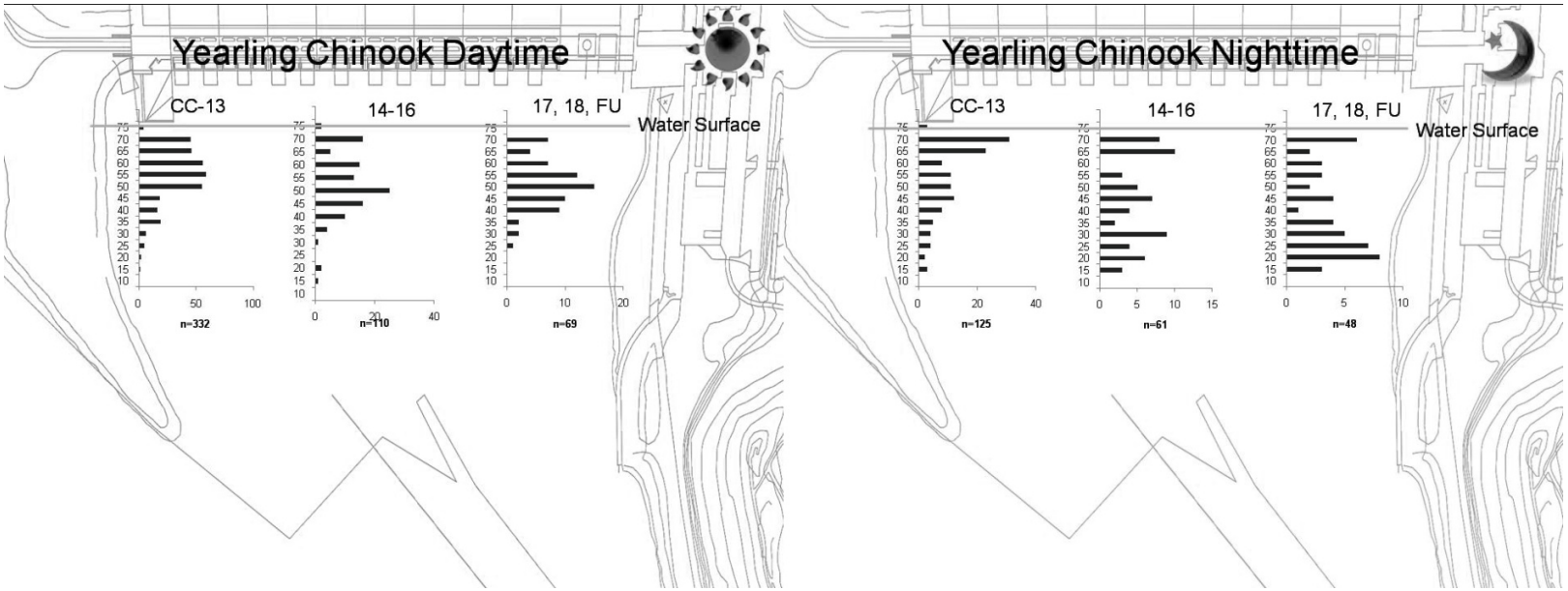


Figure 3.24. Vertical Distribution of Tracked Yearling Chinook Salmon Smolts by Forebay Location. Shown are the histograms of the depths of the first 3D position of tracked fish in each of the three forebay areas covered by the graph during day (left) and night (right).

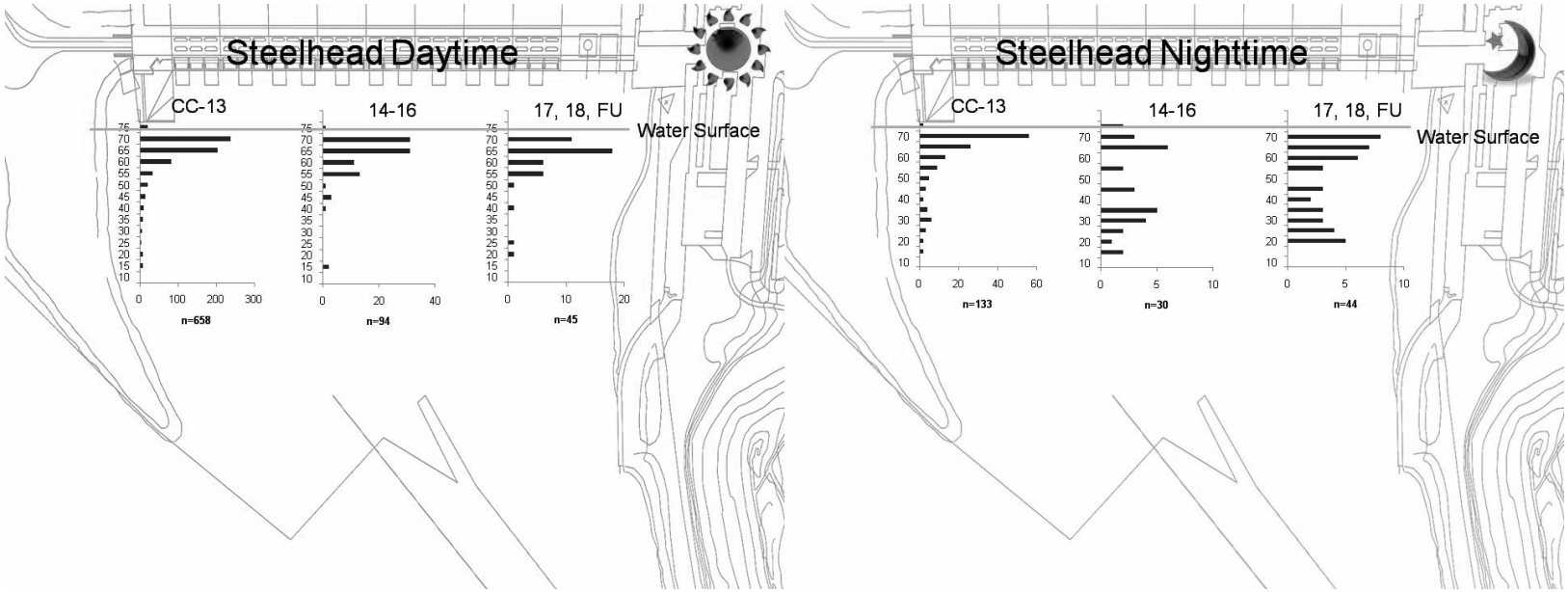


Figure 3.25. Vertical Distribution of Tracked Juvenile Steelhead by Forebay Location. Shown are the histograms of the depths of the first 3D position of tracked fish in each of the three forebay areas covered by the graph during day (left) and night (right).

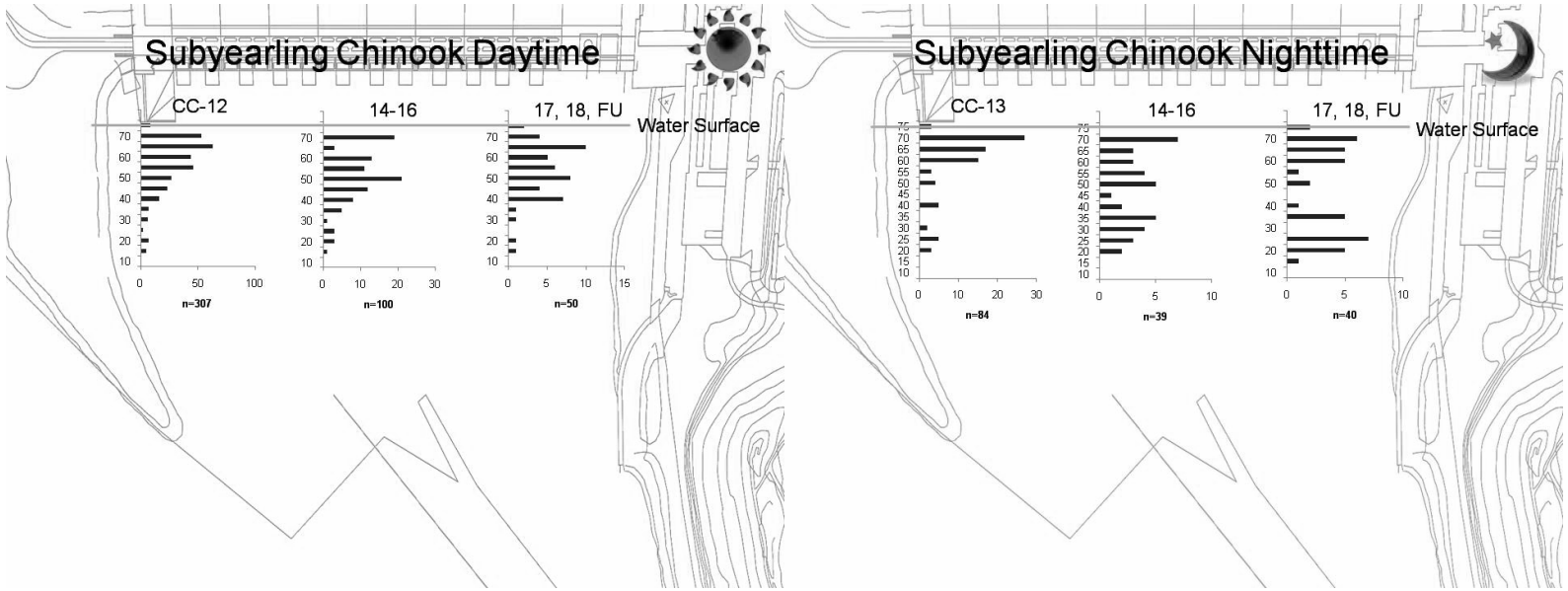
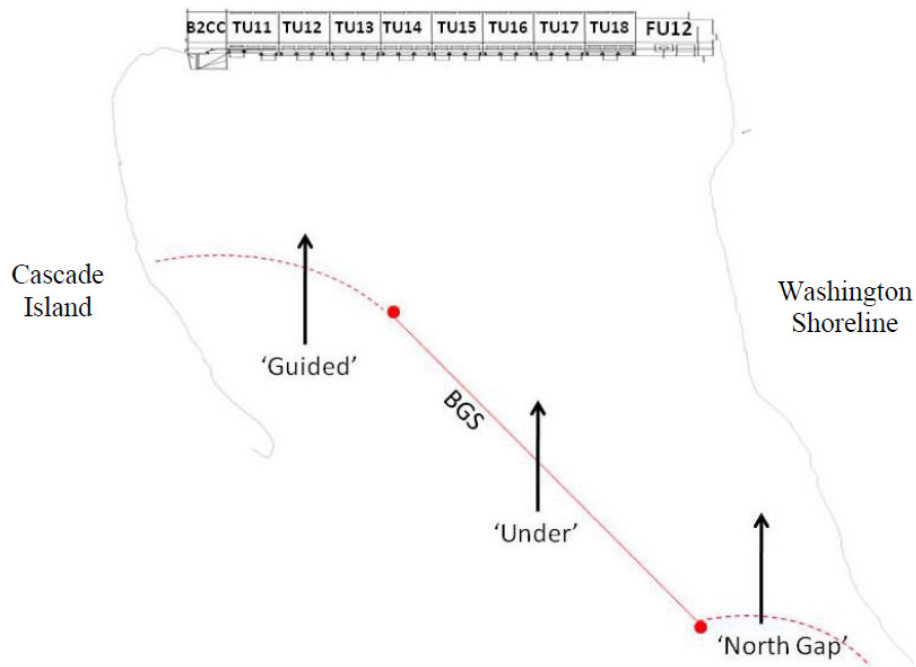


Figure 3.26. Vertical Distribution of Tracked Subyearling Chinook Salmon Smolts by Forebay Location. Shown are the histograms of the depths of the first 3D position of tracked fish in each of the three forebay areas covered by the graph during day (left) and night (right).

3.8 Forebay and Passage Distribution Relative to BGS Deployment

The relative distribution of passage for tagged fish approaching the BGS and eventually passing through B2 routes was compared. Fish that approached were classified as either passing through the "north gap" near the Washington shoreline, where no BGS sections were deployed; or "guided," where fish were observed passing between the downstream edge of the BGS and Cascade Island. All classifications of tagged fish were based upon the detections of fish on hydrophones along the Washington and Cascade Island shoreline. Because detection range of hydrophones is limited to about 100 m, the detection of fish approaching and passing by the BGS was determined only by the sequence of detections of hydrophones. The percent of fish passing through the south gap was much higher than the number passing through the north gap (Figure 3.27). Most guided fish passed in greater proportions through the B2CC than did the north gap fish, and north gap fish passed in greater proportions through the turbines than they did through the B2CC (Table 3.9). From 45 50% of fish passing under the BGS passed B2 through turbines.



	South Gap (n)	South Gap %	North Gap (n)	North Gap %
Yearling Chinook salmon	571	64.7%	312	35.3%
Juvenile Steelhead	829	84.7%	150	15.3%
Subyearling Chinook salmon	476	76.3%	148	23.7%

Figure 3.27. Approach Route Relative to the BGS for All Tagged Fish. In 2009, we could only monitor the gaps between the BGS and Cascade Island and between the BGS and the Washington shoreline because no hydrophones were deployed on the BGS.

Table 3.9. Passage Distribution by Approach Relative to the BGS. Fish detected on their initial approach to B2 passing through the north gap on hydrophones located on the Washington shoreline, south gap from hydrophones located on Cascade Island shoreline. Fish first detected on dam-face hydrophones and not detected on either of the shoreline hydrophones were designated as passing under the BGS. The percentage is the relative percent of fish navigating the BGS route.

Yearling Chinook Salmon							
	Route						
BGS Route	BCC(n)	%	JBS(n)	%	Turbine(n)	%	Total
North Gap	37	12%	91	29%	182	59%	310
South Gap	320	57%	80	14%	164	29%	564
Under	12	26%	14	30%	21	45%	47
Total	369	40%	185	20%	367	40%	921
Juvenile Steelhead							
	Route						
BGS Route	BCC(n)	%	JBS(n)	%	Turbine(n)	%	Total
North Gap	56	37%	28	19%	66	44%	150
South Gap	527	64%	109	13%	187	23%	823
Under	8	26%	9	29%	14	45%	31
Total	591	59%	146	15%	267	27%	1004
Subyearling Chinook Salmon							
	Route						
BGS Route	BCC(n)	%	JBS(n)	%	Turbine(n)	%	Total
North Gap	41	28%	26	18%	81	55%	148
South Gap	285	60%	50	11%	140	29%	475
Under	3	25%	3	25%	6	50%	12
Total	329	52%	79	12%	227	36%	635

Forebay flow was modeled using a 3D fluid dynamic model developed by Cynthia Rakowski of PNNL and implemented by Laurie Ebner of the USACE-Portland District hydraulics group. The model was run for the most common flow conditions that occurred during the spring and summer study periods and for a scenario with turbine unit 11 in service so that flow conditions could be compared between years (Table 3.10). Surface-water stream traces were generated for the most common flow conditions and are presented in Figure 3.28. Flow conditions that included turbine unit 11 operation were also plotted using surface-water stream traces (Figure 3.29). The approach distribution of fish appeared to correspond to the stream traces intersection with the powerhouse, whereby a high density of fish was observed at the intersection of stream traces following off the tip of the BGS downstream, and a low density of fish was observed in the shadow of the BGS. This trend also corresponded with the passage of fish at turbine units (Table 3.9). The south eddy was larger when unit 11 was out of service (Figure 3.28) than when unit 11 was operating (Figure 3.29).

Table 3.10. Turbine Unit Operations for 14 Separate Model Runs. Runs were completed using a 3D computational fluid dynamic model.

	All on Low	T11&16 off Low	T11&16 off High	All on High	T11 off Low	T11 off High
B2 Unit	Scenario 1	Scenario 2	Scenario 3	Scenario 5	Scenario 6	Scenario 7
F2	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6
T11	13.1	0	0	17.7	0	0
T12	13.1	13.1	17.7	17.7	13.1	17.7
T13	13.2	13.2	17.7	17.7	13.2	17.7
T14	14.7	14.7	17.7	17.7	14.7	17.7
T15	12.7	12.7	17.7	17.7	12.7	17.7
T16	13.3	0	0	17.8	13.3	17.8
T17	12.7	12.7	17.7	17.7	12.7	17.7
T18	12.8	12.8	17.4	17.4	12.8	17.4
	T11,15 off Low	T11,13,16 off Low	T11,16 off Low	T11,17 off Low	T11,16 off High	T11 off Low
B2 Unit	Scenario 9	Scenario 10	Scenario 11	Scenario 12	Scenario 13	Scenario 14
F2	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6
T11	0	0	0	0	0	0
T12	13.1	13.1	12.1	13.1	17.7	12.1
T13	13.2	0	12.2	13.2	17.7	12.2
T14	14.7	14.7	12.1	12.1	13.7	12.1
T15	0	12.7	12.1	12.1	17.7	12.1
T16	13.3	0	0	12.1	0	12.1
T17	12.7	12.7	12.7	0	17.7	12.7
T18	12.8	12.8	12.8	12.8	17.7	12.8

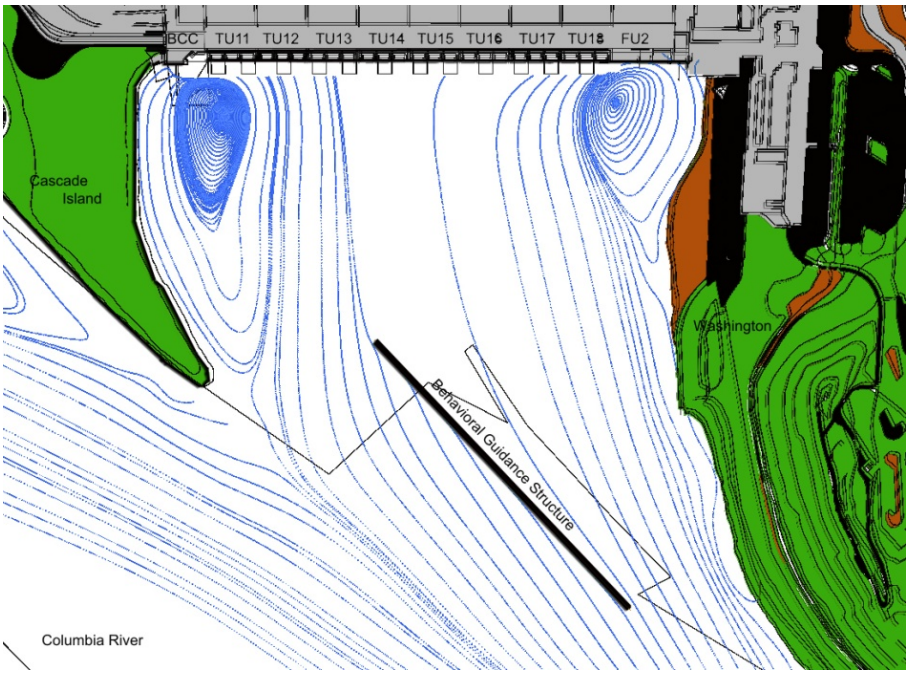


Figure 3.28. Surface-Water Stream Traces for Scenario 6 (Table 3.10), Which Had Turbine Unit 11 Out of Service. Stream traces off the tip of the BGS intersect the powerhouse at turbine 13. This was the most common flow scenario for 2009 for spring and summer study periods. The south eddy on the left is large.

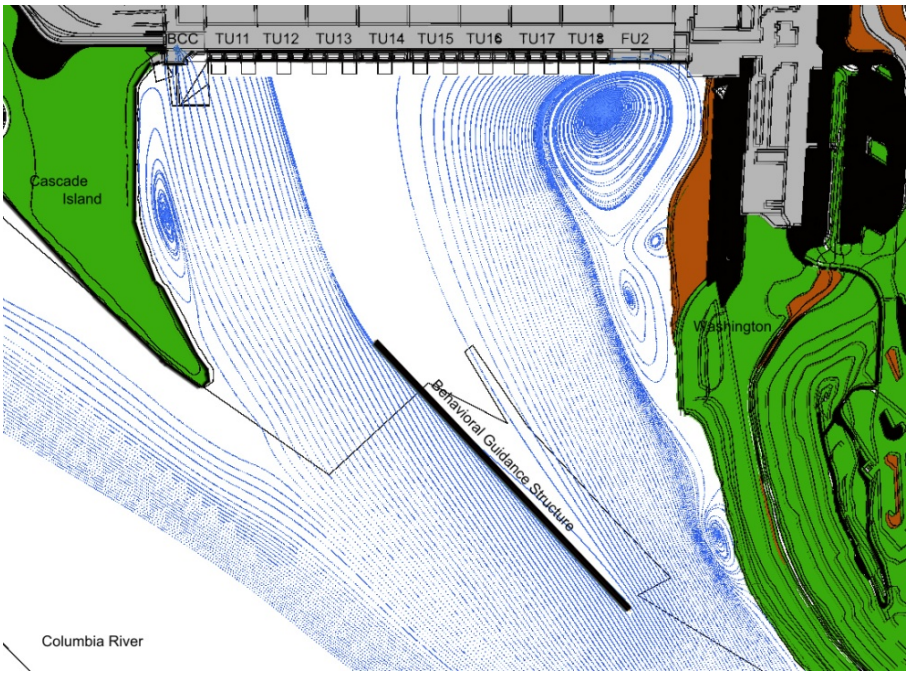


Figure 3.29. Surface-Water Stream Traces for Scenario 1 (Table 3.10), Which Had Turbine Unit 11 in Service. Stream traces off the tip of the BGS intersect the powerhouse between turbines 11 and 12. The south eddy on the left side of the forebay is compressed.

In spring 2009, Flow Scenario 12 produced the highest B2CC passage efficiency for STH (Table 3.11) and the second highest efficiency for CH1 (Table 3.12). Scenario 12 provided a B2CC efficiency that was 9.5% higher than the next best scenario for STH, but 1.7% separated the highest and second efficiencies for CH1.

Table 3.11. Ranking of the Best Flow Scenario (Table 3.10) Ordered by B2CC Efficiency for Juvenile Steelhead. A fish was assigned to a flow scenario if the operating discharge for each unit was within 2.5 kcfs. If the flow conditions did not meet this criterion during the time a fish passed, it was assigned to Scenario 20, thereby encompassing all operations outside the flow scenarios that were modeled.

			Juvenile Steelhead									
			B2									
			BCC	TU12	TU13	TU14	TU15	TU16	TU17	TU18	FU2	Total
Collection Efficiency Rank	Flow Scenario											
1	12	N	41	4	2	3	0	1	0	1	0	52
		Expected	31.6	4.0	6.3	3.3	3.1	0.2	1.8	1.47	0.2	
		Deviation	9.4	-0.1	-4.3	-0.3	-3.1	0.8	-1.8	-0.47	-0.2	
		Passage %	78.9	7.7	3.9	5.8	0.0	1.9	0.0	1.92	0.0	
2	13	N	59	6	10	0	4	0	3	3	0	85
		Expected	51.6	6.6	10.4	5.4	5.1	0.4	2.9	2.4	0.3	
		Deviation	7.4	-0.6	-0.4	-5.4	-1.1	-0.4	0.1	0.6	-0.3	
		Passage %	69.4	7.1	11.8	0.0	4.7	0.0	3.5	3.53	0.0	
3	2	N	98	8	15	8	8	0	6	6	1	150
		Expected	91.1	11.7	18.3	9.5	9.0	0.7	5.1	4.23	0.5	
		Deviation	6.9	-3.7	-3.3	-1.5	-1.0	-0.7	0.9	1.77	0.5	
		Passage %	65.3	5.3	10.0	5.3	5.3	0.0	4.0	4	0.7	
4	20	N	111	15	22	13	9	1	3	9	2	185
		Expected	112.3	14.4	22.6	11.7	11.1	0.8	6.3	5.22	0.6	
		Deviation	-1.3	0.6	-0.6	1.3	-2.1	0.2	-3.3	3.78	1.4	
		Passage %	60.0	8.1	11.9	7.0	4.9	0.5	1.6	4.86	1.1	
5	6	N	26	2	6	2	4	1	1	0	0	42
		Expected	25.5	3.3	5.1	2.7	2.5	0.2	1.4	1.19	0.1	
		Deviation	0.5	-1.3	0.9	-0.7	1.5	0.8	-0.4	-1.19	-0.1	
		Passage %	61.9	4.8	14.3	4.8	9.5	2.4	2.4	0	0.0	
6	3	N	126	11	36	12	16	0	10	2	0	213
		Expected	129.3	16.6	26.0	13.5	12.7	1.0	7.2	6.01	0.7	
		Deviation	-3.3	-5.6	10.0	-1.5	3.3	-1.0	2.8	-4.01	-0.7	
		Passage %	59.2	5.2	16.9	5.6	7.5	0.0	4.7	0.94	0.0	
7	11	N	43	7	6	6	10	0	4	1	0	77
		Expected	46.8	6.0	9.4	4.9	4.6	0.3	2.6	2.17	0.3	
		Deviation	-3.8	1.0	-3.4	1.1	5.4	-0.3	1.4	-1.17	-0.3	
		Passage %	55.8	9.1	7.8	7.8	13.0	0.0	5.2	1.3	0.0	
8	14	N	34	16	11	12	2	1	3	3	0	82
		Expected	49.8	6.4	10.0	5.2	4.9	0.4	2.8	2.31	0.3	
		Deviation	-15.8	9.6	1.0	6.8	-2.9	0.6	0.2	0.69	-0.3	
		Passage %	41.5	19.5	13.4	14.6	2.4	1.2	3.7	3.66	0.0	
	Total	N	538	69	108	56	53	4	30	25	3	886
	Total	%	61	8	12	6	6	0	3	3	0	

Table 3.12. Ranking of Flow Scenarios that Occurred in 2009 (Unit 11 Out of Service) by B2CC Efficiency for Yearling Chinook Salmon Smolts. A fish was assigned to a flow scenario if the operating discharge for each unit was within 2.5 kcfs. If the flow conditions did not meet this criterion during the time a fish passed, it was assigned to Scenario 20, thereby encompassing all operations outside the flow scenarios that were modeled.

			Yearling Chinook Salmon								
			B2 Route								Total
			BCC	TU12	TU13	TU14	TU15	TU16	TU17	TU18	
Collection Efficiency Rank	Flow Scenario										
1	2	N	60	6	20	7	13	0	14	4	124
		Expected	49.7	9.5	18.3	10.7	13.6	4.5	12.3	5.4	
		Deviation	10.3	-3.5	1.7	-3.7	-0.6	-4.5	1.7	-1.4	
		Passage %	48.39	4.84	16.13	5.65	10.48	0	11.29	3.23	
2	12	N	28	3	8	6	4	9	0	2	60
		Expected	24.1	4.6	8.9	5.2	6.6	2.2	5.9	2.6	
		Deviation	3.9	-1.6	-0.9	0.8	-2.6	6.8	-5.9	-0.6	
		Passage %	46.7	5.0	13.3	10.0	6.7	15.0	0.0	3.3	
3	6	N	18	4	4	4	5	1	2	2	40
		Expected	16.0	3.1	5.9	3.5	4.4	1.4	4.0	1.7	
		Deviation	2.0	0.9	-1.9	0.5	0.6	-0.4	-2.0	0.3	
		Passage %	45.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	12.5	2.5	5.0	5.0	
4	11	N	24	6	10	3	7	0	7	1	58
		Expected	23.3	4.4	8.6	5.0	6.4	2.1	5.7	2.5	
		Deviation	0.7	1.6	1.4	-2.0	0.6	-2.1	1.3	-1.5	
		Passage %	41.4	10.3	17.2	5.2	12.1	0.0	12.1	1.7	
5	20	N	62	10	23	13	17	5	15	7	152
		Expected	61.0	11.6	22.4	13.1	16.7	5.5	15.0	6.6	
		Deviation	1.0	-1.6	0.6	-0.1	0.3	-0.5	0.0	0.4	
		Passage %	40.8	6.6	15.1	8.6	11.2	3.3	9.9	4.6	
6	3	N	48	6	11	14	17	0	16	7	119
		Expected	47.7	9.1	17.6	10.3	13.1	4.3	11.8	5.1	
		Deviation	0.3	-3.1	-6.6	3.7	3.9	-4.3	4.2	1.9	
		Passage %	40.3	5.0	9.2	11.8	14.3	0.0	13.5	5.9	
7	13	N	32	3	14	6	10	0	13	5	83
		Expected	33.3	6.4	12.3	7.2	9.1	3.0	8.2	3.6	
		Deviation	-1.3	-3.4	1.7	-1.2	0.9	-3.0	4.8	1.4	
		Passage %	38.6	3.6	16.9	7.2	12.1	0.0	15.7	6.0	
8	14	N	16	17	16	9	6	11	4	3	82
		Expected	32.9	6.3	12.1	7.1	9.0	3.0	8.1	3.5	
		Deviation	-16.9	10.7	3.9	1.9	-3.0	8.0	-4.1	-0.5	
		Passage %	19.5	20.7	19.5	11.0	7.3	13.4	4.9	3.7	
	Total	N	288	55	106	62	79	26	71	31	718
	Total	%	40	8	15	9	11	4	10	4	

The top B2CC passage efficiencies associated with flow scenarios 20, 2, and 3 were within 4% of each other, ranging from 50% to 54% (Table 3.13).

Table 3.13. Ranking of Flow Scenarios that Occurred in 2009 (Unit 11 Out of Service) by B2CC Efficiency for Subyearling Chinook Salmon Smolts. A fish was assigned to a flow scenario if the operating discharge for each unit was within 2.5 kcfs. If the flow conditions did not meet this criteria during the time a fish passed, it was assigned to Scenario 20, thus encompassing all operations outside the flow scenarios that were modeled.

			Subyearling Chinook Salmon								
			B2 Route								
			BCC	TU12	TU13	TU14	TU15	TU17	TU18	FU2	Total
Collection Efficiency Rank	Flow Scenario										
1	20	N	163	17	18	33	33	16	16	6	302
		Expected	158.3	15.7	26.2	36.7	29.7	16.9	14.0	4.7	
		Deviation	4.7	1.3	-8.2	-3.7	3.3	-0.9	2.0	1.3	
		Passage %	54.0	5.6	6.0	10.9	10.9	5.3	5.3	2.0	
2	2	N	86	9	17	24	12	10	6	2	166
		Expected	87.0	8.6	14.4	20.2	16.3	9.3	7.7	2.6	
		Deviation	-1.0	0.4	2.6	3.8	-4.3	0.7	-1.7	-0.6	
		Passage %	51.8	5.4	10.2	14.5	7.2	6.0	3.6	1.2	
3	3	N	11	1	2	5	2	1	0	0	22
		Expected	11.5	1.1	1.9	2.7	2.2	1.2	1.0	0.3	
		Deviation	-0.5	-0.1	0.1	2.3	-0.2	-0.2	-1.0	-0.3	
		Passage %	50.0	4.6	9.1	22.7	9.1	4.6	0.0	0.0	
4	13	N	8	0	5	0	3	2	1	0	19
		Expected	10.0	1.0	1.6	2.3	1.9	1.1	0.9	0.3	
		Deviation	-2.0	-1.0	3.4	-2.3	1.1	0.9	0.1	-0.3	
		Passage %	42.1	0.0	26.3	0.0	15.8	10.5	5.3	0.0	
5	11	N	4	0	3	1	1	0	1	0	10
		Expected	5.2	0.5	0.9	1.2	1.0	0.6	0.5	0.2	
		Deviation	-1.2	-0.5	2.1	-0.2	0.0	-0.6	0.5	-0.2	
		Passage %	40.0	0.0	30.0	10.0	10.0	0.0	10.0	0.0	
	Total	N	272	27	45	63	51	29	24	8	519
	Total	%	52	5	9	12	10	6	5	2	

3.9 Data Continuity

Some of the cabled hydrophones malfunctioned during the data collection period, which resulted in gaps in the detection field in spring (Table 3.14) and summer (Table 3.15). In all cases, only one hydrophone was non-functional at a time and accompanying redundant hydrophones were still functional to monitor all routes. In designing deployments, we spaced hydrophones closely enough to provide overlap in fields of detection, and this is reflected in the high percentage of multiple-hydrophone detections.

Table 3.14. Data Continuity Chart for All Hydrophones in the Spring. Increasing from red to green, color indicates the number of detections per hydrophone. Black indicates that data were not collected due to a malfunctioning channel. Listed from top to bottom are hydrophones located on B2 piers, hydrophones monitoring the north gap and south gap, hydrophones deployed on buoys upstream of the BGS, and hydrophones located on the upstream and downstream side of BGS.

	Cascades Island							South End ← Powerhouse → North End																				Washington Shore							
Date	CIS_B01	CIS_B02	CIS_B03	CIS_B04	CIS_B05	CIS_B06	CIS_B07	CC11_D	CC11_S	1112_D	1112_S	1213_D	1213_S	1314_D	1314_S	1415_D	1415_S	1516_D	1516_S	1617_D	1617_S	1718_D	1718_S	1819_D	1819_S	19NS_S	WSH_B01	WSH_B02	WSH_B03	WSH_B04	WSH_B05	WSH_B06	WSH_B07	WSH_B08
4/29	649	685	572	392	127	32	10	440	84		513	641		234	245	395	239			40	73	17	9					4	3	2				
4/30	3711	4210	4260	2972	1102	554	289		493			6312	1	2548	4763	3907	2258		35	1318	1245	2401	1051	1603	1055	1211		120	75	83	46	115	120	46
5/1	5444	6693	6085	4791	2160	962	379		601			8192		3654	6754	5047	2848		48	1653	1235	2104	737	993	558	788	161	124	161	135	91	170	196	47
5/2	###	12091	10524	8524	3231	1679	456		934			21793	1	14319	19098	19168	9551		113	6726	5723	7495	2900	3033	1368	1303	391	312	195	301	189	225	299	105
5/3	###	25296	22332	18091	7276	3711	1407		1614			38219	1	27046	33286	40297	17827		324	13843	12595	14532	5525	3963	1941	3040	1035	2384	1160	1238	211	246	224	52
5/4	5918	7047	5919	4650	1834	888	301	3100	657		4803	6726		2756	2712	4720	2831		42	842	1234	1205	482	252	135	483	1583	656	187	230	109	198	211	92
5/5	###	36450	29939	24253	9693	4555	2186	11453	1922		24473	44837		35351	21413	50992	25362		388	9142	14651	10265	4232	2494	1580	1723	423	268	544	1243	93	155	160	48
5/6	5394	6294	5544	4942	1465	634	154	2168	369		5149	9874		8033	4556	13006	7421		128	5031	6105	6594	3356	2980	1734	1714	702	401	581	646	69	105	119	39
5/7	###	27760	23049	18763	6626	3727	1436	10100	1340		18067	35709		24759	12838	32277	16043		191	7183	9816	12378	6362	7775	4664	4737	1245	1141	1070	1879	222	217	263	69
5/8	###	47145	38971	32001	14021	6916	2356	22020	3787		33857	52061		45421	18931	60968	22328		652	19358	16273	27259	11380	17286	9230	8847	706	704	760	1145	280	440	425	135
5/9	###	22044	18920	16943	5895	2697	898	7190	1045		15438	29214		24610	11672	32181	14344		187	10475	10264	14204	6206	8123	4977	4519	794	440	955	1283	328	382	427	123
5/10	###	26799	22593	19244	7210	3724	1239	6076	961		15924	32026		31522	15037	42210	19170	1	383	14866	14084	20847	9341	11243	7185	4996	1073	794	1113	1244	259	400	374	120
5/11	###	18099	16035	13214	5267	2751	859	4069	703		13191	21734		20688	10830	28094	14765		251	8809	9800	9377	4226	2701	1750	1591	743	481	678	821	220	291	254	57
5/12	###	18244	15994	12574	4404	2037	611	7041	1209		15124	23277		18299	9300	25625	13500		347	9234	8867	11492	5155	6090	3694	3524	555	643	329	552	181	276	284	110
5/13	1170	1272	1116	946	597	472	189	1010	189		1607	1956		1026	534	1425	746		4	902	759	2225	964	2244	1553	1009	171	170	119	224	112	168	157	41
5/14	1473	453	4654	2163	5410	3878	1254	3179	149		3509	27147		16232	3535	37129	18558	1	228	14513	14158	18502	8358	9348	6960	4669	1691	2404	1790	1604	232	280	270	50
5/15	957	411	1931	1345	3444	1576	489	3008	133		1399	11670		3647	1000	12943	7298		46	3552	4524	5450	2339	2613	2633	258	245	250	321	468	113	168	199	63
5/16	704	99	2108	1208	2923	1589	463	2214	75		1085	12263		5240	962	15434	7083		37	3635	4014	4392	1662	1368	628	26	418	400	429	603	87	241	306	88
5/17	832	132	1453	1307	3110	1185	395	2008	58		778	14000		6062	765	15229	6852	1	222	3599	4023	4312	2028	2063	1046	64	286	489	328	531	244	338	338	97
5/18	1731	527	3556	2253	6505	3165	1120	3734	92		1418	18815		8842	1887	18522	6855	1	82	7198	6081	14852	6429	15641	11511	1464	638	675	362	454	173	348	392	137
5/19	1145	256	6308	2549	5381	2344	720	3504	499		6495	16433		10083	3533	12348	6869	1	127	6705	5977	13522	6877	14521	11840	664	1148	1485	434	409	125	199	227	81
5/20	517	376	3857	2464	3800	2024	675	2523	169		2255	19866		11674	2510	19323	9458	1	129	10639	7952	17708	8190	17543	13574	443	708	1302	417	550	186	265	293	59
5/21	141	65	317	168	776	457	114	792	65		327	1836		662	113	2014	510			1051	291	251	622	981	563	11	106	78	114	211	94	154	190	54
5/22	1354	582	2759	1360	3144	1480	490	1948	113		697	14091		7550	1365	19032	10592		147	15429	12783	29674	13482	28335	18495	171	1118	1387	1243	1280	350	336	381	119
5/23	1404	609	2060	1673	4660	1901	881	2481	104		815	1	1	13671	1653	33175	18387		146	12564	13661	16518	6519	8916	5542	42	1829	1038	2206	2380	604	392	285	55
5/24	2330	1617	5780	3947	9827	5916	2520	3414	200		1603	8		27718	4974	53558	26916	1	500	23756	21419	38318	15907	32557	21937	119	2218	1681	1778	1799	300	390	336	91
5/25	1449	604	3169	2585	5419	2113	791	3117	160		1216			17392	1941	31591	17075		240	20514	17860	35154	16297	32049	18932	83	3197	2826	4171	2837	260	236	232	43
5/26	689	315	1448	1271	2769	1420	436	2063	99		1058			10383	1306	19176	11469		119	4682	4797	6082	2776	3898	1820	8	345	305	478	630	198	227	246	71
5/27	1223	275	1600	1513	3652	1630	862	1567	53		655			8639	969	7115	10400	1	80	9992	9654	16223	7730	14476	9558	53	1565	969	1490	1599	187	277	326	69
5/28	510	170	1153	1025	2159	992	198	1499	106		597	5336		5679	782	8599	4776		45	4999	3566	8228	3455	7780	4103	37	419	420	445	439	82	141	153	39
5/29	243	91	749	635	1578	923	465	791	65		332	3064		3263	339	5306	2816		6	2584	3262	7241	3355	7641	5059	11	809	651	425	335	138	152	172	78
5/30	55	13	76	39	42	5		91	9		28	131		110	18	422	360		8	910	1799	1656	1803	2853	3580	11	172	408	114	61				
5/31	11		24	28	58	25	9	53	1		15	214		127	24	174	68			6	4	4	5				4	2	5	7	6	21	33	14

Table 3.15. Data Continuity Chart for All Hydrophones in Summer. Increasing from red to green, color indicates the number of detections per hydrophone. Black indicates that data were not collected due to a malfunctioning channel. Listed from top to bottom are hydrophones located on B2 piers, hydrophones monitoring the north gap and south gap, hydrophones deployed on buoys upstream of the BGS, and hydrophones located on the upstream and downstream side of BGS.

Date	CIS_ B01	CIS_ B02	CIS_ B03	CIS_ B04	CIS_ B05	CIS_ B06	CIS_ B07	CC11 _D	CC11 _S	1112 _D	1112_ S	1213_ D	1213 _S	1314_ D	1314_ S	1415_ D	1415_ S	1516 _D	1516_ S	1617_ D	1617_ S	1718_ D	1718_ S	1819_ D	1819_ S	19NS _S	WSH _B01	WSH _B02	WSH _B03	WSH _B04	WSH _B05	WSH _B06	WSH _B07	WSH _B08
6/19		1	12	183	44	52	26	110	29		165	236		216	61	251	107	1	119	16	38	35	10				1	3	14	42	2	11	16	1
6/20		25	256	2141	742	398	141	665	2278		976	2104		2292	565	2728	1291	49	1477	883	968	1544	837	981	884	2	208	201	184	291	126	228	232	139
6/21		65	255	1804	595	366	117	559	2304		623	1766	1	2100	396	2853	1408	60	1369	249	324	282	113	48	33		34	35	82	256	123	198	202	107
6/22		42		1626	699	548	221	325	2616		535	2420		2553	565	2765	1725	57	1435	384	393	224	142	7	12		33	40	103	325	109	191	227	173
6/23	15	287	1074	1622	361	259	70	729	2276		678	1652	106	1108	93	1240	735		546	83	190	130	61	42	36		51	58	70	248	59	95	103	61
6/24	80	169	748	1287	367	250	45	329	1181		391	1065	76	868	258	1075	535	31	524	564	472	753	314	604	465	18	147	91	103	205	89	149	169	110
6/25	53	243	944	1511	396	279	97	397	1903		382	1276	172	892	192	1055	563	212	502	88	184	120	38	13	7		32	27	27	118	39	75	92	56
6/26	123	1046	1696	2757	905	649	235	707	4025		491	2311	160	1962	266	2749	1311	804	1770	2895	2427	4725	2320	3165	2142	17	429	251	419	616	245	341	361	257
6/27	57	524	4129	6388	1610	1318	483	1224	5698		846	4284	450	5174	1305	6653	3671	1443	3931	2883	2956	4241	2496	2466	1549	18	227	137	284	600	159	245	287	140
6/28	102	2173	2935	4087	912	627	204	807			565	2246	167	2801	1026	3465	2013	1025	1996	1281	1402	1918	744	1112	1154	31	180	136	188	409	145	237	224	122
6/29	62	1239	1921	3485	1028	666	159	1163			676	2777	102	3618	1057	4073	1881	1236	2004	1387	1252	1925	691	715	532		347	373	149	378	95	227	305	187
6/30	82	2072	2297	4317	1109	764	187	488			425	1947	107	3014	1011	4331	2393	1458	3135	3171	3155	4780	1795	1896	2165	5	1564	3032	967	959	176	236	246	151
7/1	22	1279	1173	3099	881	1075	215	487			458	2261	148	2385	667	3579	1598	1113	2061	1742	2394	4032	2139	1917	1573		1990	1820	743	593	221	313	379	251
7/2	12	330	613	1455	582	519	227	367			348	1441	73	2173	928	3712	1592	1878	1980	1986	2173	1863	968	673	475	7	160	128	163	337	213	307	368	320
7/3	1	101	153	874	350	331	184	254	1		228	949	98	2185	520	3197	1164	1589	1887	1485	1539	1480	859	688	563		280	295	290	347	111	235	293	240
7/4	49	527	1048	3229	1780	1608	706	155			317	1526	276	1980	1631	3921	2318	2868	3426	2176	3529	1938	1448	373	313		1046	488	1071	1422	105	173	297	187
7/5	8	188	536	1591	680	486	180	113			149	855	116	1325	466	1715	723	1115	1142	1622	1253	1629	922	657	446	5	501	409	610	265	35	72	125	99
7/6	7	998	1544	3275	775	472	192	254			250	1351	206	2054	544	3015	1421	1477	2416	2825	2538	3951	1862	2391	1653		125	130	124	348	129	201	187	134
7/7	38	619	744	1944	699	537	226	495			370	1154	92	1780	385	2538	1021	1490	1691	4611	3515	8614	3457	7069	5784	55	446	678	344	331	72	169	254	208
7/8	62	1408	1787	4746	2208	1873	617	563	3		560	2453	308	4359	1357	5646	2407	3674	3114	2333	2895	3328	1209	1742	1066	20	873	1086	1075	1105	404	461	468	288
7/9	190	2672	2437	5189	853	602	241	369	2		1047	5936	1754	10594	5659	10224	6726	4433	6870	6638	7797	12983	6550	14023	13815	402	151	303	208	457	70	162	194	168
7/10	141	1282	1968	4777	1912	1257	478	839	1		616	2081	260	2979	895	4039	2442	2037	4585	8652	8241	16746	8903	18406	19495	744	660	1175	495	370	45	152	245	247
7/11	12	570	829	2763	1524	1260	679	279			336	1450	87	2718	606	3786	2150	1640	4473	8173	8526	16582	8363	20076	18599	741	584	976	459	525	21	87	119	168
7/12	39	477	714	2267	1051	852	294	345	2		609	2434	618	7034	2085	11757	5582	8084	10634	8750	8790	10064	4533	5989	5233	98	510	633	412	1036	280	482	630	615
7/13	52	404	539	3254	1708	1136	341	305	3		625	2108	1038	8400	3732	13784	7808	8731	12595	10307	11955	12971	8772	11719	11024	238	847	1663	763	962	91	217	352	447
7/14	82	984	1019	3256	1320	1066	415	205	2		161	1045	70	3728	1073	6411	3706	4399	6476	6497	7988	9238	5446	5732	6224	27	1076	1272	629	278	39	77	128	156
7/15	42	1229	1702	3824	1329	934	520	409	3		359	1304	102	3250	590	5051	2249	2920	4553	6116	5028	9295	3638	5215	3685	22	1564	1888	843	500	146	217	306	386
7/16	10	173	287	952	523	443	151	62			211	515	180	1203	249	2447	758	836	2839	2319	1153	875	1847	1100	1247	13	748	548	509	704	510	462	288	305
7/17	13	782	1143	2910	1220	954	392	198	1		334	1594	232	3400	379	5295	1062	1526	4010	1688	1134	1357	1404	1244	1276	5	787	374	305	549	326	541	443	430
7/18		63	88	423	66	48	33	29			394	1096	481	1317	103	1147	789	563	497	323	233	145	37	5	4		1	2	3	56	13	44	90	132
7/19	12	174	206	917	733	704	649	43			81	352	39	970	171	1312	582	913	628	716	562	650	375	425	275		49	69	53	206	20	121	351	364
7/20		37	142	551	406	431	131	9	1		22	136	26	395	57	751	429	468	669	514	527	466	170	62	42		22	23	29	66	9	47	58	86

4.0 Discussion

The results related to environmental conditions and effects, assumptions of the survival model, context for 2009 survival estimates for each run of fish, travel time and rates, diel distributions, B2 passage distributions, B2 forebay distributions, fish guidance by the BGS, and data continuity are discussed below.

4.1 Environmental Conditions

Observations of environmental conditions fall include water discharge from the dam and spillway and seasonal trends in water temperature relative to 10-year averages, as well as the run timing of smolts.

4.1.1 Project Discharge and Temperature

In 2009, water discharges through Bonneville Dam and its spillway usually were similar to the previous 10-year average except for the period from May 19 through June 11 when discharges were above average. Dam discharge was below average during the second half of summer, but spill discharge was maintained at average levels to fulfill BiOp mandates. Water temperatures were about 2 degrees above the previous 10-year average during the second half of spring and first half of summer even though discharge was above average during that time. High water temperatures can increase fish susceptibility to disease (Tiffan et al. 2000) and can be an additional stressor on young Chinook salmon, particularly those that are not well fed (Cobleigh 2003). Observed water temperatures in 2009 were below critical levels for juvenile Chinook salmon (Brett 1952), and survival rates were high.

4.1.2 Effects of Discharge and Temperature on Passage and Survival Rates

Several relationships were evident between river discharge and survival and passage. The most significant was the decline in survival that was observed in CH0 over the summer season for all routes passing through B2, which was also observed in 2008. As noted by Ploskey et al. (2007b), the loss of fish to residualization in summer could produce such a trend. However, survival in 2009 was correlated with B2 discharge ($r = 0.58$), as it was in summer of 2008 ($r = 0.80$). This had the potential to affect survival. Another correlate with the dropping discharge was the rising river temperature. Dropping flows and rising temperatures could have synergistic effects on CH0 survival, because travel rate and an increasing physiological stressor (temperature) have shown to increase mortality (Tiffan 2000). Discharge, temperature, and residualization could highly influence the tailrace survival of CH0, but discerning the most influential of these variables and their synergies would be difficult from this study alone.

Operational conditions at B2 also appeared to affect survival. For instance, single-release survival of CH1 was worse when B2 turbines passed more water. This is intuitive because turbine routes consistently had the lowest survival estimate, and passed more fish proportionally when flow through the turbines was higher. Again, reduced travel rates associated with high river discharge have been shown to benefit juvenile salmon survival (Raymond 1979; Sims and Ossiander 1981; Cada 1997). Discharge and increasing forebay elevation (therefore B2CC discharge) also seemed to benefit survival for CH1 and CH0, but relations to STH survival were not significant.

Finally, collection efficiencies and effectiveness were also affected by B2 flow. The FPE decreased for CH1 and CH0 as discharge increased. This relationship is expected because increasing flow into the turbines decreases the proportion of flow passing through B2 into the relatively fixed discharge of the B2CC. This effect may be mitigated by strictly adhering to unit priority for flows that benefit B2CC passage, but when full capacity of the powerhouse is reached there are no obvious options available to keep FPE at those high levels.

4.2 Tests of Survival Model Assumptions

We tested a number of assumptions about the tagged fish population relative to the run at large as monitored at the JDA SMF, including run timing, rejection rates during fish selection for tagging, and comparison of length frequency distributions for tagged and untagged fish.

4.2.1 Run Timing, Rejection Rates, and Length Frequency Comparisons

Arrival of most tagged fish at Bonneville Dam was temporally similar to the bulk of the respective runs of fish studied in 2009. Arrivals occurred when 93.3% of the STH, 79% of CH1, and 80.4% of CH0 passed the dam.

The rejection rate for tagging was very low (0.82%), and this indicates that the vast majority (99.18%) of fish were acceptable for tagging and that tagged fish were of similar condition to fish in the run at large. Length frequencies of tagged and untagged fish sampled in the SMF were very similar (Figure 3.4) and this similarity clearly indicates that tagged fish were representative of the population passing through the JDA SMF and that size-selective bias was minimal in 2009.

4.2.2 Tag-Life Study Correction

The 100% cumulative arrival of tagged fish at the tertiary survival detection array was expressed as days since tag activation, and it occurred at least 10 days before the time of first tag failure in the tag-life study, so no tag-life corrections to survival estimates were required in this year of study.

4.2.3 Burnham Tests

We ran Burnham Test 2 and Test 3 and found that >95% could not be calculated or were not significant. High detection probabilities present in acoustic-tag studies frequently render these tests incalculable. These tests are most appropriate when fish are physically recaptured or segregated during capture. Acoustic-tag studies do not use physical recaptures to detect fish, and therefore these tests are not particularly relevant or informative for acoustic-tag studies.

4.2.4 Mixing

Homogeneous arrival of release groups at downstream detection sites is an important assumption of a paired-release survival model. We treated fish passing through the B2CC as reference releases for calculating paired-release survival estimates for virtual releases of fish through the forebay entrance array, B2 turbines, and the B2 JBS. Visual inspection of the time of arrival of fish in forebay virtual releases

and in B2CC virtual releases revealed that both groups passed through the common tailwater at all times of day and that there were not meaningful departures in cumulative numbers of each virtual release arriving at the primary array.

Passage survival through the B2CC historically has been the highest of any route of passage at Bonneville Dam, and has been higher than survival of fish in tailrace reference releases, e.g., for CH1 and CH0 smolts in 2006 (Ploskey et al. 2007b) and CH1 in 2008 (Faber et al. 2010). We believe that the survival of B2CC-passed fish makes a reasonable reference release for making paired-release estimates of passage survival for the forebay to tailrace, B2 turbines, and the B2 JBS.

4.3 Context for 2009 Survival Estimates

We provide context for 2009 estimates by tabling 2009 estimates and 95% confidence intervals adjacent to estimates for 2008 when the BGS was in place and estimates in 2004 and 2005 when no BGS was present. We also plotted survival estimates for various years to facilitate visual comparisons. The USGS conducted paired-release survival studies at B2 using radio telemetry in 2002, 2004, and 2005, which included dam passage of CH1, STH ,and CH0 passing through the JBS, B2CC, and turbines (Counihan et al. 2003; Counihan et al. 2006a and b).

Point estimate survivals were similar for CH1 between years (Table 4.1; Figure 4.1). The B2CC had the highest survival rate followed by the JBS and then turbines, which had the lowest survival for all years. There were no significant differences in survival for all routes between-years for CH1.

Table 4.1. Survival of Yearling Chinook Salmon that Passed Through Various Routes at Bonneville Dam in Some Years from 2002 through 2009 (including the 95% CL on the survival estimate in parentheses). Unless otherwise indicated, estimates were derived from paired-release CJS recapture models that used control releases of fish in the tailrace of Bonneville Dam. Data from 2002 to 2005 were reported from radio-telemetry studies conducted by the USGS, and 2008 and 2009 data are from acoustic-telemetry studies conducted by PNNL.

Year	B1	Spill	B2	CC	JBS	Turbine	Dam
2002	0.902 (0.063)	0.977 (0.023)	0.993 (0.028)				0.977 (0.038)
2004	0.913 (0.041)	0.910 (0.021)		1.016 (0.017)	0.970 (0.024)	0.951 (0.021)	0.951 (0.015)
2005	0.950 (0.031)	0.913 (0.035)		1.021 (0.012)	1.008 (0.016)	0.966 (0.017)	0.966 (0.013)
2008			1.005 (0.030)	1.021 (0.034)	1.017 (0.045)	0.979 (0.037)	1.001 (0.025)
2009	0.952 (0.014)[a, b]		0.986 (0.008)[b]	0.996 (0.004)[c]	0.988 (0.013)[b]	0.970 (0.020)[b]	0.962 (0.011)[b]

a. B1 and spillway combined estimate.
b. Relative release estimate, using fish passing through the B2CC as the paired control fish.
c. Single-release estimate.

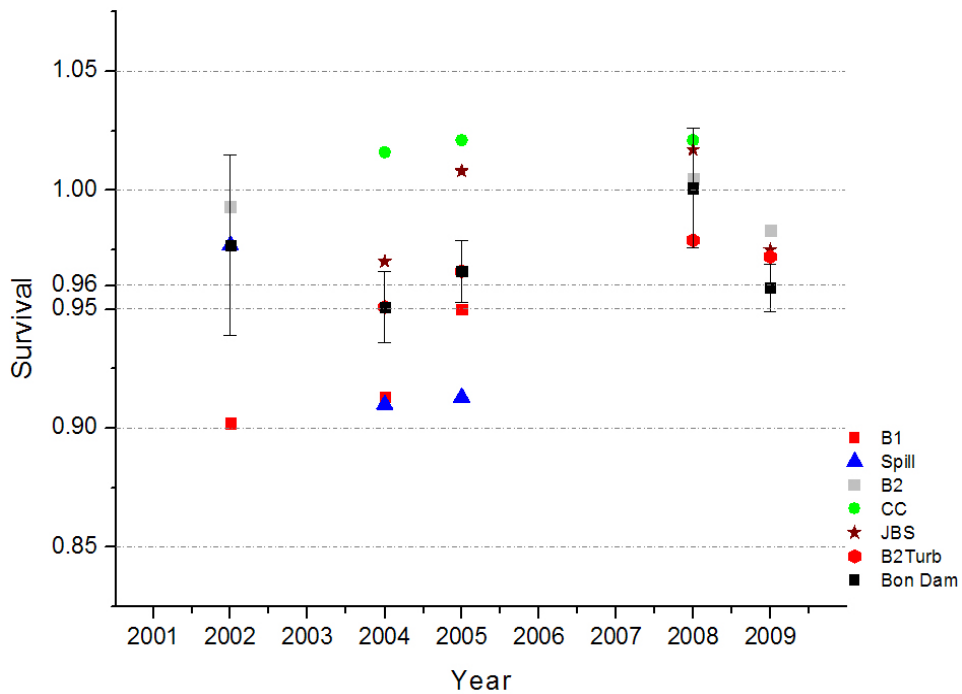


Figure 4.1. Plot of Survival Estimates for Yearling Chinook Salmon from USGS Studies in 2002, 2004, and 2005 and PNNL Studies in 2008 and 2009. The plot shows the survival point estimates and the estimates for dam-passage survival have standard error bars.

For STH, the only among-year difference in route-specific survival estimates was for turbines, where passage survival was higher in 2008 than it was in 2004, 2005, and 2009, which were similar and had overlapping 95% CIs (Table 4.2; Figure 4.2).

Table 4.2. Survival of Juvenile Steelhead that Passed Various Routes at Bonneville Dam from 2004 Through 2009 (including the 95% CI on the survival estimate in parentheses). Unless otherwise indicated, estimates were derived from paired-release CJS recapture models that used control releases of fish in the tailrace of Bonneville Dam. Data from 2002 to 2005 were reported from radio-telemetry studies conducted by USGS, and 2008 and 2009 data are from acoustic-telemetry studies conducted by PNNL.

Year	B1	Spill	B2	CC	JBS	Turbine	Dam
2004	0.965 (0.034)	0.979 (0.023)		1.030 (0.017)	0.951 (0.038)	0.889 (0.038)	0.991 (0.016)
2005	0.933 (0.030)	0.955 (0.016)		1.009 (0.012)	0.956 (0.029)	0.868 (0.035)	0.963 (0.013)
2008[a]			0.982 (0.019)	0.984 (0.027)	0.984 (0.039)	0.982 (0.024)	0.972 (0.010)
2009	0.961 (0.021)[b, c]		0.979 (0.026)[c]3	0.993 (0.020)[a]	0.964 (0.040)[c]	0.946 (0.054)[c]	0.968 (0.021)[c]

a. Single-release estimate or estimates.
b. B1 and spillway combined estimate.
c. Relative release estimate, using fish through the B2CC as the paired control fish.

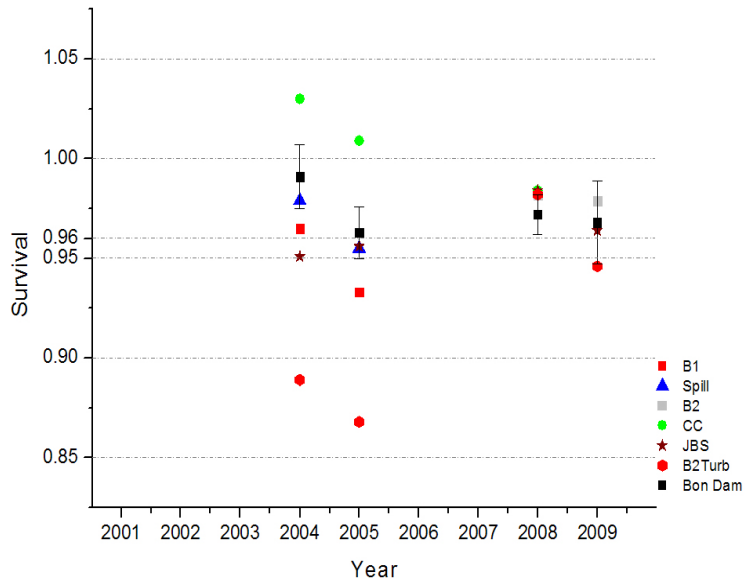


Figure 4.2. Plot of Survival Estimates for Juvenile Steelhead in USGS Studies in 2004 and 2005 and PNNL Studies in 2008 and 2009. The plot shows the survival point estimates and the one for dam-passage survival includes standard error bars.

The only significant among-year differences in survival estimates for CH0 were for dam-passage and turbine-passage rates (Table 4.3; Figure 4.3). The dam-passage estimate for 2008 was significantly higher than the estimates in 2004 and 2005, but the 2008 estimate did not appear to differ from the 2009 estimates based on overlapping ½ 95% CIs. As with STH, turbine-passed CH0 also had significantly lower survival rates in 2004 and 2005 than did CH0 passing through turbines in 2008 and 2009, for unknown reasons.

Table 4.3. Survival of Subyearling Chinook Salmon that Passed Various Routes at Bonneville Dam from 2004 through 2009 (including the 95% CI on the survival estimate in parentheses). Unless otherwise indicated, estimates were derived from paired-release CJS recapture models that used control releases of fish in the tailrace of Bonneville Dam. Data from 2002 to 2005 were reported from radio-telemetry studies conducted by USGS, and 2008 and 2009 data are from acoustic-telemetry studies conducted by PNNL.

Year	B1	Spill	B2	CC	JBS	Turbine	Dam
2004	0.831 (0.110)	0.876 (0.025)		0.980 (0.023)	0.926 (0.048)	0.825 (0.037)	0.891 (0.020)
2005	0.976 (0.072)	0.911 (0.018)		1.013 (0.015)	0.984 (0.028)	0.895 (0.028)	0.938 (0.014)
2008			0.981 (0.016)	0.996 (0.016)	0.991 (0.024)	0.954 (0.020)	0.970 (0.014)
2009	0.930 (0.062)[a, b]		0.991 (0.063)[b]	0.942 (0.054)[a]	0.933 (0.087)[b]	0.998 (0.079)[b]	0.959 (0.063)[b]

a. Single-release estimate or estimates.
b. B1 and spillway combined estimate.
c. Relative release estimate, using fish passing through the B2CC as the paired control fish.

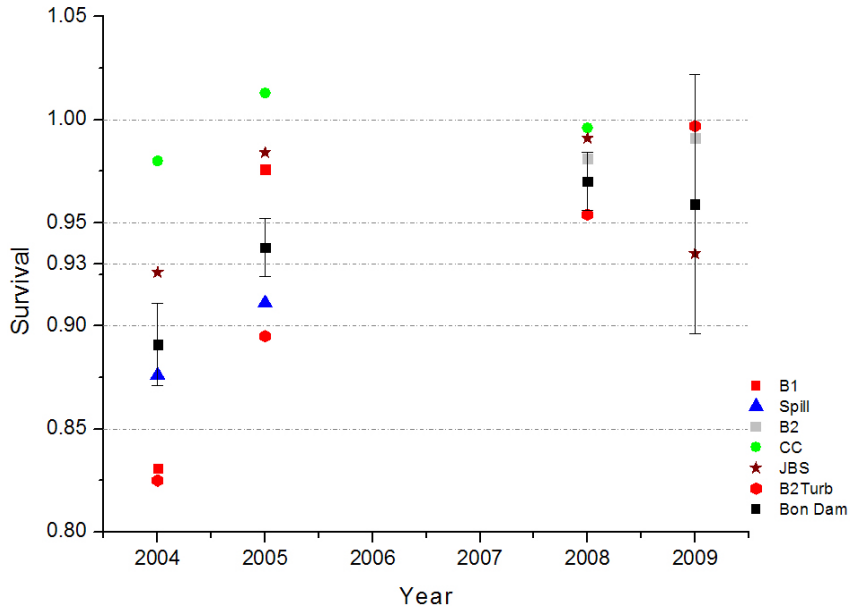


Figure 4.3. Plot of Survival Estimates for Subyearling Chinook Salmon Smolts from USGS Studies Conducted in 2004 and 2005 and PNNL Studies in 2008 and 2009. The plot shows the survival point estimates and the one for dam-passage survival includes standard error bars.

4.4 Travel Time and Rates

Forebay residence times were longer for STH than for other runs of fish, and this was not a surprise given the extensive searching behavior exhibited by STH in the B2 forebay. Fish passing through the B2CC and B2 turbines had similar forebay residence times within each run of fish, based upon overlapping 95% CIs. It also was not surprising that fish passing through the JBS route had the longest egress times to the primary survival detection array.

4.5 Diel Distributions

Diel trends in B2CC and turbine passage at B2 were consistent with previous observations summarized by Ploskey et al. (2007a).

4.6 Passage Distribution at Bonneville Powerhouse 2

With only 2 years of pre-BGS and 2 years of post-BGS estimates of percent passage by route, there was no point in doing statistical tests because any such tests would lack power to detect differences. Instead, we compared point estimates from the standpoint of what seemed to be biologically meaningful differences. The mean percent of CH1 passing through the B2CC was a full 12.1% higher during the post-BGS period than during the pre-BGS period, and the turbine passage percent for CH1 also was 3.5 to 10% lower in 2008 and 2009 than it was in 2004 or 2005 (Table 4.4). For STH and CH0, the average percent of fish passing via each of the three routes was similar during pre- and post-BGS studies.

Table 4.4. Passage Percentage for Tagged Juvenile Salmon and Steelhead Migrating Downstream Through B2 Routes. Data from 2004 and 2005 are from a USGS radio-telemetry studies (Counihan et al. 2006a and b, respectively), and data from 2008 and 2009 are from the PNNL acoustic-telemetry studies (Faber et al. 2010 and this study, respectively).

Yearling Chinook Salmon			
Year	B2CC	JBS	Turbine
2004	35.5%	21.0%	43.5%
2005	29.3%	26.6%	44.0%
2008	49.0%	18.0%	33.0%
2009	40.0%	20.0%	40.0%
Juvenile Steelhead			
Year	B2CC	JBS	Turbine
2004	73.0%	10.3%	16.7%
2005	67.1%	20.5%	12.4%
2008	75.0%	9.0%	16.0%
2009	59.0%	14.0%	27.0%
Subyearling Chinook Salmon			
Year	B2CC	JBS	Turbine
2004	43.4%	13.3%	43.3%
2005	46.4%	14.6%	39.0%
2008	40.0%	17.0%	43.0%
2009	52.0%	12.0%	36.0%

The passage distribution of fish was noticeably influenced by the BGS, showing peaks in distribution near the turbine 13 and at turbine 17. The flow conditions created by the BGS likely contributed to the observed passage distributions, especially when comparing passage at the dam to previous radio-telemetry and hydroacoustic studies (Ploskey 2007a). Those studies showed that passage was higher at the south end of the powerhouse with a peak at turbines 11 and 12. This was not the case in 2008 or 2009, where all species showed bimodal distribution for B2 passage (Faber et al. 2010), with one mode near the unit 13 and the other near unit 17. This pattern was noticeably similar to the surface flow conditions trailing the BGS into the powerhouse.

An additional factor that influenced B2 passage was that several unit outages occurred during the spring and summer study periods. Turbine unit 11 was offline during all of the spring and summer study periods, and turbine unit 16 was offline during most of the spring and all of the summer study period. B2CC passage in 2009 was compared to passage percentages for 2004, 2005, and 2008 to look for improvement in B2CC efficiency, because the ultimate goal of the BGS was to increase B2CC efficiency. This comparison between 2008 and 2009 showed mixed results. B2CC efficiency was worse in 2009 than in 2008 for CH1 and STH, but better for CH0. The B2CC efficiency for CH1 was still better when comparing results to 2004 and 2005 studies. However, STH passage at the B2CC in 2009 was worse than all study years. The CH0 passage was markedly improved in 2009 over 2008 (12%) but relative to pre-BGS years, the 2009 estimate was 7.1% higher than the mean for 2004 and 2005. Reduced flow through the powerhouse in summer 2009 likely contributed to high B2CC efficiency. The effectiveness of the B2CC for CH0 was slightly lower but still comparable to estimates in previous years. To adequately evaluate the effect the BGS has on fish passage, all turbine units should be operational to assess whether the design criteria were met for the BGS.

4.6.1 Yearling Chinook Salmon

About 40% of CH1 passed through the B2CC, and 60% passed into turbines, although 20% of those entering turbines were guided by screens to the JBS. Therefore, in-turbine screens resulted in nearly equal proportions passing through the B2CC and turbines (40% each). There was a strong diel component to passage distribution, which showed that CH1 strongly preferred the B2CC during daylight hours, and during nighttime their passage distribution shifted to favor turbine passage. This is consistent with prior research on surface bypass (Faber et al. 2001; Cash et al. 2002, 2005) near powerhouses, where there is more directed movement with the flow during nighttime, but during daytime hours fish are less likely to sound and pass through turbines. Passage timing also had a strong diel component, whereby CH1 passed through the B2CC primarily during the waxing and waning of sunlight, and turbine passage peaked during nighttime hours. This did not comport with their arrival time in the forebay, which showed no distinct peaks for all hours. This suggests that CH1 were delaying in the forebay before finally passing through the dam during one of the observed peaks. The B2CC had high collection effectiveness—seven times as many CH1 entered the B2CC proportional to the flow passing through the entire B2. This boosted FPE for CH1 at B2 to 60%, which was a slight improvement from the radio-telemetry studies conducted in 2004 and 2005 that showed the FPE was 56% in both years, and B2CC collection efficiency was 35% and 29% for 2004 and 2005, respectively. However, the effectiveness and FPE were reduced from 2008 results which showed a B2CC effectiveness of 11 and an FPE of 67%. Turbine unit 11 was operational in 2008 and not operational in 2009, a likely contributing factor to the reduction in corner collector passage for CH1.

4.6.2 Juvenile Steelhead

The STH preferred the B2CC over any other route of passage in 2009. In fact, survival estimates for STH passing through turbines had larger standard errors because so few tagged STH chose turbines as a route of passage at B2. In total, 59% of tagged STH passed through the B2CC, followed by 14% through the JBS and 27% through the turbines. Passage distribution also had a strong diel component with the majority of fish passing through the B2CC during the day and peaking in hours before sunset. Similar to CH1, STH preferred the B2CC in greater proportions during daylight hours (80%) than during nighttime hours (60%). However, STH FGE at night was lower than CH1 FGE at night. The FPE for STH also was high, with 73% of fish traveling through non-turbine passage routes, mostly due to the large proportion of fish passing into the B2CC. These passage estimates are somewhat lower than the pre-BGS radio-telemetry results, which put B2CC efficiency at 73% in 2004 and 67 % in 2005 and B2 FPE at 83% in 2004 and 87% in 2005. Again, the operation of B2 without turbine unit 11 was a likely contributing factor to the observed reduction in B2CC efficiency, resulting in a reduced FPE relative to 2008 estimates.

4.6.3 Subyearling Chinook Salmon

A large proportion of CH0 passed through the B2CC in 2009, and they passed in greater proportions than in all previous years. Approximately 52% of the total number of CH0 passed through the B2CC compared to 36% passing through turbines and 12% through the JBS. The likely reason for this increase in B2CC passage was that total discharge passing through B2 was much less than in previous summers. So B2CC efficiency increased, but the effectiveness of the B2CCwas similar, if not lower than previous years. This is because the proportion of flow passing into the B2CC compared to the rest of the

powerhouse was much higher than in previous years. Notwithstanding the lower flow conditions, the B2CC-passage efficiency and FPE were comparable to the radio-telemetry results in 2004 and 2005 when turbine unit 11 was operational. For instance, the FPE in 2004 and 2005 was 56% and 61%, which compares well with the 2009 FPE of CH0 at 64%. Similarly, the B2CC-passage efficiency was 43% and 46% in 2004 and 2005, compared to a slightly higher estimate of 52% in 2009. The diel pattern of CH0 passing through B2 was close to that of CH1. There were peaks in passage just after sunrise and just prior to sunset at the B2CC, and a nighttime peak in turbine passage. The passage of CH0 did not correspond to the relative flat diel distribution of arrival at the forebay entrance array, which suggests that some fish delayed in the forebay.

4.7 Forebay Distribution

For all three runs of fish, the forebay BGS resulted in bimodal distributions upstream of the dam face but downstream of the BGS. Presumably this is due to the "flow shadow" projected by the 10-ft draft of the BGS, and its influence of distributing fish to either side of the powerhouse. However, the trend of higher concentrations of fish at the southern end of the powerhouse was evident even in years before the BGS was deployed (Ploskey et al. 2007a). Fish passing through the gap between the BGS and the north shore or that were guided by the BGS toward the south end of the powerhouse presumably caused the bi-modal distribution within 30 m of the dam face in 2009.

4.8 Forebay and Passage Distributions Relative to the BGS

In the spring and summer of 2009, smolts that passed through the South Gap between the BGS and Cascade Island entered the B2CC in much greater proportions than fish passing through the North Gap. Presumably, this was due to a much better discovery efficiency of the B2CC opening for South Gap fish compared to the fish passing through the North Gap or fish passing under the BGS. The graphs showing B2CC discovery efficiency also support this observation.

When examining distributions of fish relative to the BGS position, it was evident that the majority of smolts were intersecting the powerhouse in a similar manner to the stream traces following the surface flow from the BGS. This was particularly true during the springtime when the peak distribution of fish was skewed toward turbine unit 13, and fewer fish intersected near the center of the powerhouse. This was also reflected in the relative passage distribution of fish moving past the BGS, where we observed fewer passing through the North Gap for all species. The forebay distribution of fish was consistent for all runs of fish studied.

Smolts passing through the South Gap, under the BGS, or through the North Gap were used to define passage proportions at the dam. The percent of fish passing through the B2CC relative to the rest of B2 was always greater for fish navigating through the South Gap than for fish passing under the BGS or through the North Gap, most probably because the B2CC was located on the south side of the powerhouse and was more accessible to those fish. Similarly, fish passing through the North Gap tended to pass through turbines in higher proportions than those that passed through the B2CC. This was especially evident when examining CH1 and CH0 distributions at the dam. Fish that navigated under the BGS during springtime passed through the B2CC in similar proportions to those passing through the turbine units. The deep distribution of these fish could prevent the discovery of the relatively shallow B2CC entrance; whereas the turbine units would be easily reached relatively quickly after the fish passed

under the BGS. The BGS does appear to increase B2CC efficiency for fish that navigated to the South Gap, and the majority of fish passed via this route in 2009. However, the combined efficiency and effectiveness of the B2CC was consistent with results from 2004 and 2005 without the BGS in place (Counihan et al. 2006a and b, respectively), presumably because fish that did not pass through the South Gap were less likely to pass into the B2CC. This suggests that if the zone of influence of the BGS could be expanded to include fish passing through the north gap that the B2CC efficiency would improve. However, differing turbine unit priorities and varying unit outages, including turbine 11 in spring and turbine 16 in summer may confound this conclusion.

4.9 Data Continuity

The B2 hydrophones and cables were well maintained and we encountered no appreciable loss of data at any one route through the dam. This was in part due to redundant deployments of hydrophones, whereby if one hydrophone was incapacitated, then another was monitoring the same route until the hydrophone could be replaced. The shoreline hydrophones also functioned well, and no appreciable data loss was observed during the 2009 study season. This is in contrast to the 2008 season, where we did experience loss in data due to inaccessible hydrophones that were incapacitated during high flow events, and could not be maintained. In 2009, all hydrophones were accessible for maintenance to mitigate for this circumstance.

5.0 Recommendations

The following recommendations are derived from the study results:

- Having turbine 11 in service is important for providing flow conditions that are comparable to those observed in pre-BGS years (2004 and 2005) and in 2008. If the maintenance schedule permits and if the BGS is going to be tested again in 2010, we highly recommend running turbine 1 throughout spring and summer seasons.

6.0 References

Adams NS, RE Reagan, SD Evans, MJ Farley, LS Wright, and DW Rondorf. 2006. *Movement, Distribution, and Passage Behavior of Radio-Tagged Juvenile Chinook Salmon and Steelhead at Bonneville Dam, 2005.* Draft Annual Report by the U.S. Geological Survey, Columbia River Research Laboratory, Cook, Washington, for the U.S. Army Engineer District, Portland, Oregon.

Brett JR. 1952. "Temperature Tolerance in Young Pacific Salmon, Genus Oncorhynchus." *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 9:265-323.

Burnham KP, DR Anderson, GC White, C Brownie, and KH Pollock. 1987. "Design and Analysis Methods for Fish Survival Estimates Based on Release-recapture." *American Fisheries Society* Monograph 5.

Cash KM, NS Adams, TW Hatton, EC Jones, and DW Rondorf. 2002. *Three-Dimensional Tracking to Evaluate the Operation of the Lower Granite Surface Bypass Collector and Behavioral Guidance Structure During 2000.* Report by U.S. Geological Survey for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, contract W68SBV00104592, Walla Walla, Washington.

Cash KM, DM Faber, TW Hatton, EC Jones, RJ Magie, NM Swyers, RK Burns, MD Sholtis, SA Zimmerman, JS Hughes, TL Gilbride, NS Adams, and DW Rondorf. 2005. *Three-Dimensional Behavior and Passage of Juvenile Salmonids at The Dalles Dam, 2004*. Final report for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland, Oregon (Contract W66QKZ40278562), by the U.S. Geological Survey and Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Cobleigh MM. 2003. *Stress, Growth and Survival of Juvenile Chinook Salmon*. MS Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.

Cormack RM. 1964. "Estimates of Survival from the Sightings of Marked Animals." *Biometrika* 51:429-438.

Counihan, TD, GS Holmberg, and JH Petersen. 2003. *Survival Estimates of Migrant Juvenile Salmonids through Bonneville Dam Using Radio-Telemetry, 2002*. Annual report prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, Portland, Oregon, by the U.S. Geological Survey, Cook, Washington.

Counihan TD, AL Puls, CE Walker, JM Hardiman, and GS Holmberg. 2006a. *Survival Estimates of Migrant Juvenile Salmonids through The Dalles Dam Using Radiotelemetry, 2004.* Final Report of Research prepared by the U.S. Geological Survey, Cook, Washington, for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland, Oregon.

Counihan TD, AL Puls, CE Walker, JM Hardiman, and GS Holmberg. 2006b. *Survival Estimates of Migrant Juvenile Salmonids through The Dalles Dam Using Radiotelemetry, 2005.* Final Report of Research prepared by the U.S. Geological Survey, Cook, Washington, for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland, Oregon.

Ehrenberg JE and TW Steig. 2002. "A Method for Estimating the Position Accuracy of Acoustic Fish Tags." *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 59:140-149.

Evans S, L Wright, R Reagan, N Adams, and D Rondorf. 2006. *Passage Behavior of Radio-Tagged Subyearling Chinook Salmon at Bonneville Dam, 2004: Revised for Corrected Spill.* Annual Report prepared by the U.S. Geological Survey, Columbia River Research Laboratory, Cook, Washington for the U.S. Army Engineer District, Portland, Oregon.

Faber DM, MA Weiland, RA Moursund, TJ Carlson, N Adams, and D Rondorf. 2001. *Evaluation of the Fish Passage Effectiveness of Bonneville I Prototype Surface Collector Using Three-Dimensional Ultrasonic Fish Tracking.* PNNL-13526, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Faber DM, GR Ploskey, MA Weiland, Z Deng, JS Hughes, RL McComas, J Kim, RL Townsend, T Fu, JR Skalski, and ES Fischer. 2010. *Evaluation of a Behavioral Guidance Structure at Bonneville Dam Second Powerhouse including Passage Survival of Juvenile Salmon and Steelhead using Acoustic Telemetry, 2008*. PNNL-18753, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Johnson GE, SM Anglea, NS Adams, and TO Wik. 2005. "Evaluation of a Prototype Surface Flow Bypass for Juvenile Salmon and Steelhead at the Powerhouse of Lower Granite Dam, Snake River, Washington, 1996–2000." *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 25(1):138-151.

Jolly GM. 1965. "Explicit estimates from capture-recapture data with both death and immigration - Stochastic model." *Biometrika* 52, 225-247.

Juell J-E and H Westerberg. 1993. "An ultrasonic telemetric system for automatic positioning of individual fish used to track Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar L.) in a sea cage.'' *Aquacultural Eng*. 12, 1-18.

Martinson R, G Kovalchuk, and D Ballinger. 2006. *Monitoring of Downstream Salmon and Steelhead at Federal Hydroelectric Facilities, 2005-2006 Annual Report*. Project No. 198712700, BPA Report DOE/BP-00022085-2, Bonneville Power Administration, Portland, Oregon.

NOAA (National Atmospheric and Oceanic Administration) Fisheries. 2008. *Biological Opinion – Consultation on Remand for Operation of the Federal Columbia River Power System*, *11 Bureau of Reclamation Projects in the Columbia Basin and ESA Section 10(a)(1)(A) Permit for Juvenile Fish Transportation Program*. National Marine Fisheries Service (NOAA Fisheries) – Northwest Region, Seattle, Washington. Available at: http://www.salmonrecovery.gov/.

Ploskey GR, GE Johnson, AE Giorgi, RL Johnson, JR Stevenson, CR Schilt, PN Johnson, and DS Patterson. 2007. *Synthesis of Biological Research on Juvenile Fish Passage and Survival at Bonneville Dam through 2005*. PNNL-15041, prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, Portland, Oregon, by Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Ploskey, GR, GE Johnson, AE Giorgi, RL Johnson, JR Stevenson, CR Schilt, PN Johnson, and DS Patterson. 2007a. *Synthesis of Biological Reports on Juvenile Fish Passage and Survival at Bonneville Dam, 1939-2005*. PNNL-15041, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Ploskey GR, MA Weiland, JS Hughes, SA Zimmerman, RE Durham, ES Fischer, J Kim, RL Townsend, JR Skalski, and RL McComas. 2007b. *Acoustic Telemetry Studies of Juvenile Chinook Salmon Survival at the Lower Columbia Projects in 2006*. PNNL-16560, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Ploskey GR, MA Weiland, DM Faber, Z Deng, GE Johnson, JS Hughes, SR Zimmerman, AW Cushing, MC Wilberding, RL Townsend, JR Skalski, J Kim, ES Fischer, MM Meyer, RL McComas, and JP Everett. 2009. *Survival of Juvenile Salmonids Passing Bonneville Dam and Spillway in 2008*. Draft Technical Report prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, by the Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington.

Raymond HL. 1979. "Effects of dams and impoundments on migrations of juvenile chinook salmon and steelhead from the Snake River, 1966 to 1975." *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 108: 505-29.Reagan R, S Evans, L Wright, M Farley, N Adams, and D Rondorf. 2006. *Passage Behavior of Radio-Tagged Yearling Chinook Salmon and Steelhead at Bonneville Dam, 2004* (revised for corrected spill). Annual Report by the U.S. Geological Survey, Columbia River Research Laboratory, Cook, Washington for the U.S. Army Engineer District, Portland, Oregon.

Seber GAF. 1965. "A Note on the Multiple Recapture Census." *Biometrika* 52:249-259.

Sims C and F Ossiander. 1981. *Migrations of Juvenile Chinook Salmon and Steelhead in the Snake River, from 1973-1979, a Research Summary*. Report to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Contract DACW68-78-0038) by National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Fisheries Science Center, Seattle, Washington.

Skalski, JR, SG Smith, RN Iwamoto, JG Williams, and A Hoffmann. 1998. "Use of PIT-tags to Estimate Survival of Migrating Juvenile Salmonids in the Snake and Columbia Rivers." *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 55:1484-1493.

Spiesberger JL and KM Fristrup. 1990. "Passive Localization of Calling Animals and Sensing of their Acoustic Environment Using Acoustic Tomography." *American Naturalist* 135:107-153.

Tiffan KF, DW Rondorf, and PG Wagner. 2000. "Physiological Development and Migratory Behavior of Subyearling Chinook Salmon in the Columbia River." *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 20:28-40.

Townsend RL, JR Skalski, P Dillingham, and TW Steig. 2006. "Correcting Bias in Survival Estimation Resulting from Tag Failure in Acoustic and Radiotelemetry Studies." *Journal of Agricultural Biology and Environmental Statistics* 11:183-196.

Wahlberg M, B Mohl, and PT Madsen. 2001. "Estimating source position accuracy of a large-aperture hydrophone array for bioacoustics." *Journal of Acoustics Soc. Am*. 109(1):397-406.

Watkins WA and WE Schevill. 1974. "Listening to Hawaiian spinner porpoises, Stenella cf. longirostris, with a three-dimensional hydrophone array." *Journal of Mammalogy* 55:319-328.

Appendix A

Fish-Tagging Tables

Appendix A

Fish-Tagging Tables

Table A.1. Yearling Chinook Salmon and Steelhead Tagged at the JDA SMF and Released Near Roosevelt, Washington in Spring 2009

Tag Date	Release Date	Number Tagged	Species	Number Released
4/26/2009	4/27/2009	229	Steelhead	115
			Yearling Chinook	114
4/27/2009	4/28/2009	232	Steelhead	116
			Yearling Chinook	116
4/28/2009	4/29/2009	231	Steelhead	115
			Yearling Chinook	116
4/29/2009	4/30/2009	231	Steelhead	116
			Yearling Chinook	115
4/30/2009	5/1/2009	225	Steelhead	110
			Yearling Chinook	115
5/1/2009	5/2/2009	231	Steelhead	116
			Yearling Chinook	115
5/2/2009	5/3/2009	237	Steelhead	120
			Yearling Chinook	117
5/3/2009	5/4/2009	232	Steelhead	116
			Yearling Chinook	116
5/4/2009	5/5/2009	232	Steelhead	116
			Yearling Chinook	116
5/5/2009	5/6/2009	232	Steelhead	116
			Yearling Chinook	116
5/6/2009	5/7/2009	229	Steelhead	115
			Yearling Chinook	114
5/7/2009	5/8/2009	231	Steelhead	116
			Yearling Chinook	115
5/8/2009	5/9/2009	230	Steelhead	115
			Yearling Chinook	115
5/9/2009	5/10/2009	233	Steelhead	116
			Yearling Chinook	117
5/10/2009	5/11/2009	230	Steelhead	115
			Yearling Chinook	115
5/11/2009	5/12/2009	232	Steelhead	116
			Yearling Chinook	116
5/12/2009	5/13/2009	230	Steelhead	115
			Yearling Chinook	115

Table A.1. (contd)

Tag Date	Release Date	Number Tagged	Species	Number Released
5/13/2009	5/14/2009	232	Steelhead	116
			Yearling Chinook	116
5/14/2009	5/15/2009	219	Steelhead	104
			Yearling Chinook	115
5/15/2009	5/16/2009	235	Steelhead	120
			Yearling Chinook	115
5/16/2009	5/17/2009	234	Steelhead	120
			Yearling Chinook	114
5/17/2009	5/18/2009	235	Steelhead	118
			Yearling Chinook	117
5/18/2009	5/19/2009	234	Steelhead	116
			Yearling Chinook	118
5/19/2009	5/20/2009	232	Steelhead	116
			Yearling Chinook	116
5/20/2009	5/21/2009	230	Steelhead	115
			Yearling Chinook	115
5/21/2009	5/22/2009	231	Steelhead	116
			Yearling Chinook	115
5/22/2009	5/23/2009	224	Steelhead	113
			Yearling Chinook	111
5/23/2009	5/24/2009	238	Steelhead	118
			Yearling Chinook	120
5/24/2009	5/25/2009	239	Steelhead	119
			Yearling Chinook	120
5/25/2009	5/26/2009	231	Steelhead	116
			Yearling Chinook	115
Totals	Totals	6941	Steelhead	3471
			Yearling Chinook	3470

Table A.2. Subyearling Chinook Salmon Tagged at the JDA SMF and Released Near Roosevelt, Washington in Summer 2009

Tag Date	Release Date	Number Tagged	Number Released
6/15/2009	6/16/2009	114	114
6/16/2009	6/17/2009	117	117
6/17/2009	6/18/2009	115	115
6/18/2009	6/19/2009	115	115
6/19/2009	6/20/2009	113	113
6/20/2009	6/21/2009	116	116
6/21/2009	6/22/2009	115	115

Table A.2. (contd)

Tag Date	Release Date	Number Tagged	Number Released
6/22/2009	6/23/2009	118	118
6/23/2009	6/24/2009	116	116
6/24/2009	6/25/2009	117	117
6/25/2009	6/26/2009	115	115
6/26/2009	6/27/2009	116	116
6/27/2009	6/28/2009	115	115
6/28/2009	6/29/2009	116	116
6/29/2009	6/30/2009	115	115
6/30/2009	7/1/2009	116	116
7/1/2009	7/2/2009	114	114
7/2/2009	7/3/2009	116	116
7/3/2009	7/4/2009	115	115
7/4/2009	7/5/2009	113	113
7/5/2009	7/6/2009	114	114
7/6/2009	7/7/2009	119	119
7/7/2009	7/8/2009	115	115
7/8/2009	7/9/2009	116	116
7/9/2009	7/10/2009	94	94
7/10/2009	7/11/2009	120	120
7/11/2009	7/12/2009	118	118
7/12/2009	7/13/2009	120	120
7/13/2009	7/14/2009	118	118
7/14/2009	7/15/2009	120	120
Totals	Totals	3461	3461

Appendix B

Hydrophone and Autonomous Node Deployment Tables

Appendix B

Hydrophone and Autonomous Node Deployment Tables

Table B.1. Hydrophone Locations in the B2 Forebay in 2009

Hydrophone Name	Channel Number	Latitude (Degrees North)	Longitude (Degrees West)	Elevation Ft (NGVD29)
CC11_S	1	45.6472694	121.9383955	66.5
CC11_D	2	45.6472730	121.9383995	54.16
1112_S	1	45.6474624	121.9381462	63.77
1112_D	2	45.6474769	121.9381700	12.17
1213_S	1	45.6476547	121.9379008	63.42
1213_D	2	45.6476678	121.9379246	16.75
1314_S	1	45.6478517	121.9376516	64.13
1314_D	2	45.6478665	121.9376754	12.53
1415_S	1	45.6480433	121.9374061	63.44
1415_D	2	45.6480580	121.9374300	11.83
1516_S	1	45.6482320	121.9371645	63.64
1516_D	2	45.6482468	121.9371884	12.03
1617_S	1	45.6484234	121.9369230	63.34
1617_D	2	45.6484382	121.9369468	11.73
1718_S	1	45.6486163	121.9366776	63.58
1718_D	2	45.6486311	121.9367014	11.97
1819_S	1	45.6488070	121.9364321	63.5
1819_D	2	45.6488215	121.9364559	11.9
1900_S	1	45.6489982	121.9361867	43.39
CIS_B01	2	45.6468094	121.9383134	73
CIS_B03	1	45.6464937	121.9378048	73
CIS_B02	2	45.6466193	121.9380231	73
CIS_B04	1	45.6463721	121.9374341	73
CIS_B05	2	45.6462923	121.9369980	73
CIS_B06	1	45.6462412	121.9366956	73
CIS_B07	2	45.6462021	121.9363074	73
WSH_B01	1	45.6483665	121.9352594	73
WSH_B02	2	45.6482049	121.9348485	73
WSH_B03	1	45.6480201	121.9345075	73
WSH_B04	2	45.6477981	121.9342555	73
WSH_B05	1	45.6477078	121.9334437	73
WSH_B06	2	45.6475678	121.9330803	73
WSH_B07	1	45.6474464	121.9325375	73
WSH_B08	2	45.6474127	121.9320948	73

Table B.2. Approximate Global Positioning System Coordinates of Autonomous Nodes Deployed in Arrays Just Above and Below Bonneville Dam in 2009. Array_Node is a concatenation of an array name and an autonomous node number. The array name is a concatenation of "A" for autonomous, with a single digit indicating the successive array number starting from the forebay array at John Day Dam, with "CR" for Columbia River, with a three-digit number corresponding to river kilometer upstream of the mouth of the Columbia River. Nodes within an array are numbered from the Washington to the Oregon shore.

Array_Node	Array Function	Latitude Degrees North	Longitude Degrees West	Approximate Depth (m)
A4CR236_01	BON Forebay	45.649388	-121.92339	55
A4CR236_02		45.648956	-121.92282	73
A4CR236_03		45.648417	-121.92226	80
A4CR236_04		45.647985	-121.92174	56
A5CR192_01	BON Primary	45.576289	-122.42849	32
A5CR192_02		45.568721	-122.42088	72
A5CR192_03		45.568105	-122.42180	64
A5CR192_04		45.567490	-122.42083	59
A5CR192_05		45.566874	-122.42186	48
A5CR192_06		45.566294	-122.42078	42
A5CR192_07		45.565751	-122.42186	32
A5CR192_08		45.565208	-122.42088	29
A5CR192_09		45.564519	-122.42186	26
A6CR113_01	BON Secondary	46.063202	-122.86923	36
A6CR113_02		46.070685	-122.88697	56
A6CR113_03		46.070067	-122.88733	53
A6CR113_05		46.069387	-122.88876	52
A6CR113_06		46.069583	-122.88973	50
A6CR113_07		46.068892	-122.89035	43
A6CR113_08		46.068988	-122.89151	32
A6CR113_09		46.068473	-122.89226	32
A6CR113_10		46.068938	-122.89403	27
A7CR086_01	BON Tertiary	46.186095	-123.18056	72
A7CR086_02		46.185952	-123.17930	73
A7CR086_03		46.185175	-123.17980	60
A7CR086_04		46.184390	-123.17908	60
A7CR086_05		46.184080	-123.17789	43
A7CR086_06		46.183470	-123.17853	55

Appendix C

Capture History, Detection, and Survival Tables

Appendix C

Capture History, Detection, and Survival Tables

This appendix contains detailed capture histories and associated survival rates for each of the three runs of fish studied at Bonneville Dam in 2009. In capture history tables, the headings of columns 2 through 9 have three digits and each digit represents a detection (1) or non-detection (0) at three successive survival arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, and A7CR086, respectively). In most cases, a chi-square test for homogeneity on capture history data, excluding pooled estimates, columns with <5 pooled detections, and totals, was significant, so we always provided survival estimates weighted by the number of fish in each virtual release in addition to pooled estimates for the entire season. Weighted estimates are preferred over pooled estimates when capture histories are not independent of release occasion. In all survival tables in Appendix C, Lambda is the product of survival and detection probabilities for the third array, and CI is the confidence interval. The N-Wt Mean (weighted by numbers of fish in virtual releases) is preferred over the pooled estimate when capture histories are not homogeneous and some variance estimates approach zero, which would overly weight high survival estimates.

C.1 Detection and Survival of Juvenile Steelhead in Spring

C.1.1 Bonneville Dam-Passage Survival Rates

Table C.1. Bonneville Dam-Passage Capture History for Juvenile Steelhead Based on Pooling Detections into Virtual Releases and Detections on Three Downstream Arrays

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
4/29-5/02	202	2	8	0	7	0	4	9	232
5/03-5/04	124	0	12	0	10	0	1	5	152
5/05-5/06	136	3	18	0	14	2	2	8	183
5/07-5/08	221	3	27	0	22	0	6	14	293
5/09-5/10	153	2	7	0	14	0	3	6	185
5/11-5/12	162	13	7	1	11	2	8	11	215
5/13-5/14	166	6	6	2	4	0	3	8	195
5/15-5/16	179	12	4	3	0	3	4	8	213
5/17-5/18	158	19	12	2	17	3	3	5	219
5/19-5/20	107	23	10	4	37	7	5	8	201
5/21-5/22	131	32	12	3	19	1	7	8	213
5/23-5/24	146	14	7	3	29	4	12	13	228
5/25-5/26	119	31	7	1	13	8	8	12	199
5/27-5/28	112	39	11	5	17	8	9	7	208
5/29-6/08	34	11	6	1	9	0	0	5	66
Pooled	2150	210	154	25	223	38	75	127	3002

Table C.2. Single-Release Estimates of Dam-Passage Survival Rates for Juvenile Steelhead

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
4/29-5/02	0.961	0.025	0.983	0.018	0.991	0.012	0.962	0.025	0.967	0.024
5/03-5/04	0.967	0.029	1.000	0.014	1.000	0.000	0.911	0.047	0.925	0.045
5/05-5/06	0.957	0.029	1.000	0.018	0.971	0.025	0.885	0.049	0.897	0.047
5/07-5/08	0.952	0.025	0.988	0.018	0.989	0.012	0.892	0.039	0.910	0.035
5/09-5/10	0.968	0.025	0.987	0.020	0.989	0.016	0.957	0.031	0.917	0.041
5/11-5/12	0.952	0.029	0.965	0.027	0.918	0.039	0.956	0.029	0.931	0.037
5/13-5/14	0.960	0.027	0.984	0.020	0.957	0.029	0.956	0.029	0.977	0.022
5/15-5/16	0.964	0.025	0.979	0.022	0.910	0.039	0.965	0.025	0.985	0.018
5/17-5/18	0.979	0.020	0.992	0.018	0.886	0.043	0.927	0.037	0.898	0.043
5/19-5/20	0.966	0.027	0.993	0.031	0.819	0.055	0.903	0.049	0.747	0.065
5/21-5/22	0.970	0.027	0.967	0.031	0.817	0.055	0.915	0.041	0.890	0.045
5/23-5/24	0.949	0.031	0.948	0.035	0.897	0.041	0.941	0.035	0.829	0.053
5/25-5/26	0.949	0.035	0.958	0.035	0.775	0.061	0.949	0.035	0.876	0.049
5/27-5/28	0.982	0.027	0.952	0.039	0.732	0.063	0.909	0.043	0.857	0.051
5/29-6/08	0.924	0.065	1.023	0.024	0.803	0.100	0.865	0.092	0.833	0.100
Pooled	0.960	0.008	0.979	0.006	0.903	0.012	0.930	0.010	0.900	0.012
N-Wt Mean	0.961	0.006	0.979	0.009						

Table C.3. B2CC-Passage Virtual Reference-Release Capture History for Juvenile Steelhead Based on Dam-Passage Pooling of Detections into Virtual Releases and Detections on Three Downstream Arrays

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
4/29-5/02	34	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	35
5/03-5/04	24	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	28
5/05-5/06	27	0	4	0	2	0	2	0	35
5/07-5/08	39	0	3	0	7	0	1	0	50
5/09-5/10	39	0	2	0	5	0	1	3	50
5/11-5/12	55	3	2	0	1	0	2	2	65
5/13-5/14	38	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	42
5/15-5/16	34	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	39
5/17-5/18	33	3	2	0	4	2	1	0	45
5/19-5/20	31	8	3	1	10	1	1	0	55
5/21-5/22	24	7	0	1	0	0	0	1	33
5/23-5/24	18	1	1	1	5	1	2	0	29
5/25-5/26	25	8	3	0	1	1	3	0	41
5/27-5/28	14	7	2	2	1	2	2	1	31
5/29-6/08	11	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	16
Pooled	446	45	27	6	39	7	16	8	594

Table C.4. Single-Release Estimates of B2CC-Passage Reference-Release Survival Rates for Juvenile Steelhead

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
4/29-5/02	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.971	0.055	1.000	0.000
5/03-5/04	1.000	0.000	1.004	0.010	1.000	0.000	0.889	0.118	0.960	0.076
5/05-5/06	1.000	0.000	0.951	0.078	1.000	0.000	0.871	0.118	0.931	0.092
5/07-5/08	1.000	0.000	0.991	0.041	1.000	0.000	0.929	0.078	0.848	0.104
5/09-5/10	0.940	0.067	0.984	0.043	1.000	0.000	0.951	0.067	0.886	0.094
5/11-5/12	0.971	0.043	0.967	0.045	0.951	0.055	0.967	0.045	0.983	0.033
5/13-5/14	0.977	0.047	0.974	0.049	0.950	0.067	0.975	0.049	1.000	0.000
5/15-5/16	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.897	0.096	0.974	0.049	1.000	0.000
5/17-5/18	1.003	0.006	0.982	0.051	0.886	0.094	0.947	0.071	0.857	0.106
5/19-5/20	1.004	0.008	0.998	0.049	0.815	0.104	0.907	0.086	0.780	0.116
5/21-5/22	0.970	0.059	1.000	0.000	0.750	0.151	0.969	0.061	1.000	0.000
5/23-5/24	1.009	0.016	0.945	0.110	0.889	0.118	0.905	0.125	0.760	0.167
5/25-5/26	1.023	0.029	0.911	0.102	0.763	0.135	0.917	0.090	0.943	0.076
5/27-5/28	1.009	0.092	0.913	0.143	0.607	0.180	0.840	0.143	0.875	0.133
5/29-6/08	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.813	0.192	1.000	0.000	0.875	0.163
Pooled	0.990	0.010	0.975	0.016	0.898	0.025	0.937	0.022	0.914	0.024
N-Wt Mean	0.992	0.011	0.975	0.015						

Table C.5. Paired-Release Estimates of Dam-Passage Survival Rates for Juvenile Steelhead. S11 is survival of virtual releases of fish passing through the dam, and S12 is survival of virtual releases of fish passing through the B2CC.

Population	$\hat{S}$ to Tailrace ($\hat{S}_{11}/\hat{S}_{21}$)	1/2 95% CI
4/29-5/02	0.961	0.025
5/03-5/04	0.967	0.027
5/05-5/06	0.957	0.029
5/07-5/08	0.952	0.024
5/09-5/10	1.030	0.078
5/11-5/12	0.980	0.053
5/13-5/14	0.983	0.055
5/15-5/16	0.964	0.025
5/17-5/18	0.976	0.020
5/19-5/20	0.962	0.028
5/21-5/22	1.000	0.066
5/23-5/24	0.941	0.034
5/25-5/26	0.930	0.044
5/27-5/28	0.973	0.093
5/29-6/08	0.924	0.065
Pooled	0.970	0.012
N-Wt Mean	0.970	0.013

C.1.2 B1- and Spillway-Passage Survival Rates

Table C.6. B1- and Spillway-Passage Capture Histories for Juvenile Steelhead Based on Pooling Detections into Virtual Releases and Detections on Three Downstream arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
4/29-5/02	118	1	6	0	7	0	3	6	141
5/03-5/04	80	0	6	0	6	0	0	4	96
5/05-5/06	99	3	14	0	10	1	0	7	134
5/07-5/08	153	2	22	0	12	0	5	9	203
5/09-5/10	89	2	5	0	8	0	1	2	107
5/11-5/12	94	10	4	1	9	1	6	9	134
5/13-5/14	108	4	4	1	4	0	2	6	129
5/15-5/16	131	6	3	3	0	3	4	7	157
5/17-5/18	103	12	8	2	11	1	2	4	143
5/19-5/20	55	13	7	2	25	5	4	7	118
5/21-5/22	96	20	12	2	19	1	6	6	162
5/23-5/24	89	10	6	2	20	2	9	10	148
5/25-5/26	69	22	4	1	7	6	4	12	125
5/27-5/28	85	27	9	2	14	5	7	6	155
5/29-6/08	22	5	6	1	6	0	0	5	45
Pooled	1391	137	116	17	158	25	53	100	1997

Table C.7. Single-Release Estimates of B1- and Spillway-Passage Survival Rates for Juvenile Steelhead

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
4/29-5/02	0.958	0.033	0.980	0.025	0.992	0.016	0.952	0.037	0.944	0.039
5/03-5/04	0.958	0.039	1.005	0.006	1.000	0.000	0.930	0.053	0.930	0.053
5/05-5/06	0.948	0.037	1.012	0.010	0.969	0.029	0.879	0.059	0.903	0.055
5/07-5/08	0.956	0.027	0.983	0.024	0.989	0.014	0.876	0.049	0.928	0.039
5/09-5/10	0.981	0.025	0.994	0.020	0.981	0.025	0.948	0.045	0.919	0.053
5/11-5/12	0.938	0.043	0.951	0.041	0.899	0.055	0.954	0.039	0.912	0.051
5/13-5/14	0.954	0.037	0.985	0.024	0.959	0.035	0.957	0.037	0.966	0.033
5/15-5/16	0.958	0.033	0.972	0.027	0.918	0.045	0.958	0.033	0.979	0.024
5/17-5/18	0.974	0.027	0.991	0.024	0.891	0.053	0.920	0.047	0.906	0.051
5/19-5/20	0.948	0.043	0.992	0.051	0.813	0.074	0.883	0.073	0.694	0.092
5/21-5/22	0.970	0.029	0.970	0.037	0.847	0.057	0.892	0.053	0.853	0.059
5/23-5/24	0.940	0.041	0.940	0.047	0.891	0.053	0.925	0.049	0.818	0.069
5/25-5/26	0.916	0.053	0.959	0.047	0.734	0.082	0.948	0.045	0.875	0.063
5/27-5/28	0.976	0.033	0.951	0.045	0.761	0.071	0.911	0.051	0.855	0.061
5/29-6/08	0.889	0.092	1.039	0.043	0.850	0.110	0.794	0.135	0.818	0.131
Pooled	0.953	0.010	0.978	0.008	0.903	0.014	0.920	0.014	0.893	0.014
N-Wt Mean	0.954	0.010	0.978	0.012						

Table C.8. B2CC-Passage Capture History for Juvenile Steelhead Based on B1- and Spillway-Passage Pooling of Detections into Virtual Releases and Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
4/29-5/02	34	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	35
5/03-5/04	24	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	28
5/05-5/06	27	0	4	0	2	0	2	0	35
5/07-5/08	39	0	3	0	7	0	1	0	50
5/09-5/10	39	0	2	0	5	0	1	3	50
5/11-5/12	55	3	2	0	1	0	2	2	65
5/13-5/14	38	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	42
5/15-5/16	34	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	39
5/17-5/18	33	3	2	0	4	2	1	0	45
5/19-5/20	31	8	3	1	10	1	1	0	55
5/21-5/22	24	7	0	1	0	0	0	1	33
5/23-5/24	18	1	1	1	5	1	2	0	29
5/25-5/26	25	8	3	0	1	1	3	0	41
5/27-5/28	14	7	2	2	1	2	2	1	31
5/29-6/08	11	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	16
Pooled	446	45	27	6	39	7	16	8	594

Table C.9. Single-Release Estimates of B2CC-Passage Survival Rates for Juvenile Steelhead

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
4/29-5/02	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.971	0.055	1.000	0.000
5/03-5/04	1.000	0.000	1.004	0.010	1.000	0.000	0.889	0.118	0.960	0.076
5/05-5/06	1.000	0.000	0.951	0.078	1.000	0.000	0.871	0.118	0.931	0.092
5/07-5/08	1.000	0.000	0.991	0.041	1.000	0.000	0.929	0.078	0.848	0.104
5/09-5/10	0.940	0.067	0.984	0.043	1.000	0.000	0.951	0.067	0.886	0.094
5/11-5/12	0.971	0.043	0.967	0.045	0.951	0.055	0.967	0.045	0.983	0.033
5/13-5/14	0.977	0.047	0.974	0.049	0.950	0.067	0.975	0.049	1.000	0.000
5/15-5/16	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.897	0.096	0.974	0.049	1.000	0.000
5/17-5/18	1.003	0.006	0.982	0.051	0.886	0.094	0.947	0.071	0.857	0.106
5/19-5/20	1.004	0.008	0.998	0.049	0.815	0.104	0.907	0.086	0.780	0.116
5/21-5/22	0.970	0.059	1.000	0.000	0.750	0.151	0.969	0.061	1.000	0.000
5/23-5/24	1.009	0.016	0.945	0.110	0.889	0.118	0.905	0.125	0.760	0.167
5/25-5/26	1.023	0.029	0.911	0.102	0.763	0.135	0.917	0.090	0.943	0.076
5/27-5/28	1.009	0.092	0.913	0.143	0.607	0.180	0.840	0.143	0.875	0.133
5/29-6/08	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.813	0.192	1.000	0.000	0.875	0.163
Pooled	0.990	0.010	0.975	0.016	0.898	0.025	0.937	0.022	0.914	0.024
N-Wt Mean	0.992	0.011	0.975	0.015						

Table C.10. Paired-Release Estimates of B1- and Spillway-Passage Survival Rates for Juvenile Steelhead. S11 is survival of virtual releases of fish passing through B1 and the spillway, and S12 is survival of virtual releases of fish passing through the B2CC.

Population	$\hat{S}$ to Tailrace ($\hat{S}_{11}/\hat{S}_{21}$)	1/2 95% CI
4/29-5/02	0.958	0.033
5/03-5/04	0.958	0.039
5/05-5/06	0.948	0.037
5/07-5/08	0.956	0.027
5/09-5/10	1.044	0.079
5/11-5/12	0.966	0.062
5/13-5/14	0.976	0.061
5/15-5/16	0.958	0.033
5/17-5/18	0.971	0.028
5/19-5/20	0.944	0.044
5/21-5/22	1.000	0.068
5/23-5/24	0.932	0.043
5/25-5/26	0.895	0.058
5/27-5/28	0.967	0.094
5/29-6/08	0.889	0.092
Pooled	0.963	0.014
N-Wt Mean	0.962	0.015

C.1.3 B2 Concrete-Passage Survival Rates

Table C.11. B2 Concrete-Passage Capture History for Juvenile Steelhead Based on Pooling Detections into Virtual Releases and on Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
4/29-5/02	81	1	2	0	0	0	1	3	88
5/03-5/04	47	0	6	0	3	0	1	1	58
5/05-5/06	36	0	4	0	5	1	2	1	49
5/07-5/08	68	1	5	0	9	0	1	5	89
5/09-5/10	65	0	2	0	7	0	2	4	80
5/11-5/12	72	3	3	0	2	1	2	2	85
5/13-5/14	57	2	2	1	0	0	1	2	65
5/15-5/16	49	6	1	0	0	0	0	1	57
5/17-5/18	55	7	4	0	6	2	1	1	76
5/19-5/20	52	10	3	2	12	2	1	2	84
5/21-5/22	35	12	0	1	0	0	1	2	51
5/23-5/24	57	4	1	1	9	2	3	3	80
5/25-5/26	49	9	3	0	6	2	4	0	73
5/27-5/28	28	13	2	2	3	3	2	1	54
5/29-6/02	12	6	0	1	3	0	0	0	22
Pooled	763	74	38	8	65	13	22	28	1011

Table C.12. Single-Release Estimates of B2 Concrete-Passage Survival Rates for Juvenile Steelhead

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
4/29-5/02	0.964	0.022	0.976	0.018	0.997	0.006	0.993	0.010	1.000	0.000
5/03-5/04	0.996	0.008	0.988	0.018	1.000	0.000	0.885	0.043	0.950	0.029
5/05-5/06	0.997	0.008	0.984	0.025	0.965	0.024	0.911	0.041	0.833	0.051
5/07-5/08	0.919	0.033	1.002	0.010	0.996	0.008	0.941	0.033	0.897	0.041
5/09-5/10	0.917	0.037	0.970	0.025	1.000	0.000	0.960	0.029	0.960	0.029
5/11-5/12	0.993	0.010	0.996	0.012	0.985	0.014	0.940	0.029	0.936	0.029
5/13-5/14	0.952	0.027	0.969	0.024	0.960	0.025	0.960	0.025	1.000	0.000
5/15-5/16	0.958	0.027	1.000	0.000	0.886	0.045	0.973	0.024	1.000	0.000
5/17-5/18	0.967	0.024	0.999	0.010	0.859	0.045	0.957	0.027	0.908	0.039
5/19-5/20	0.969	0.024	1.013	0.016	0.836	0.049	0.890	0.045	0.834	0.053
5/21-5/22	0.945	0.035	0.971	0.027	0.705	0.065	0.968	0.025	1.000	0.000
5/23-5/24	0.961	0.027	0.923	0.035	0.888	0.041	0.989	0.016	0.793	0.053
5/25-5/26	1.018	0.010	0.920	0.037	0.785	0.051	0.986	0.016	0.893	0.039
5/27-5/28	1.025	0.022	0.950	0.043	0.568	0.065	0.880	0.045	0.867	0.047
5/29-6/02	1.000	0.000	1.020	0.016	0.675	0.082	0.909	0.057	0.789	0.074
Pooled	0.971	0.006	0.977	0.006	0.883	0.012	0.945	0.008	0.915	0.010
N-Wt Mean	0.972	0.016	0.977	0.015						

Table C.13. B2CC-Passage Capture History for Juvenile Steelhead Based on B2 Concrete-Passage Pooling of Detections into Virtual Releases and on Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
4/29-5/02	34	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	35
5/03-5/04	24	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	28
5/05-5/06	27	0	4	0	2	0	2	0	35
5/07-5/08	39	0	3	0	7	0	1	0	50
5/09-5/10	39	0	2	0	5	0	1	3	50
5/11-5/12	55	3	2	0	1	0	2	2	65
5/13-5/14	38	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	42
5/15-5/16	34	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	39
5/17-5/18	33	3	2	0	4	2	1	0	45
5/19-5/20	31	8	3	1	10	1	1	0	55
5/21-5/22	24	7	0	1	0	0	0	1	33
5/23-5/24	18	1	1	1	5	1	2	0	29
5/25-5/26	25	8	3	0	1	1	3	0	41
5/27-5/28	14	7	2	2	1	2	2	1	31
5/29-6/02	11	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	16
Pooled	446	45	27	6	39	7	16	8	594

Table C.14. Single-Release Estimates of B2CC-Passage Survival Rates for Juvenile Steelhead

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
4/29-5/02	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.971	0.055	1.000	0.000
5/03-5/04	1.000	0.000	1.004	0.010	1.000	0.000	0.889	0.118	0.960	0.076
5/05-5/06	1.000	0.000	0.951	0.078	1.000	0.000	0.871	0.118	0.931	0.092
5/07-5/08	1.000	0.000	0.991	0.041	1.000	0.000	0.929	0.078	0.848	0.104
5/09-5/10	0.940	0.067	0.984	0.043	1.000	0.000	0.951	0.067	0.886	0.094
5/11-5/12	0.971	0.043	0.967	0.045	0.951	0.055	0.967	0.045	0.983	0.033
5/13-5/14	0.977	0.047	0.974	0.049	0.950	0.067	0.975	0.049	1.000	0.000
5/15-5/16	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.897	0.096	0.974	0.049	1.000	0.000
5/17-5/18	1.003	0.006	0.982	0.051	0.886	0.094	0.947	0.071	0.857	0.106
5/19-5/20	1.004	0.008	0.998	0.049	0.815	0.104	0.907	0.086	0.780	0.116
5/21-5/22	0.970	0.059	1.000	0.000	0.750	0.151	0.969	0.061	1.000	0.000
5/23-5/24	1.009	0.016	0.945	0.110	0.889	0.118	0.905	0.125	0.760	0.167
5/25-5/26	1.023	0.029	0.911	0.102	0.763	0.135	0.917	0.090	0.943	0.076
5/27-5/28	1.009	0.092	0.913	0.143	0.607	0.180	0.840	0.143	0.875	0.133
5/29-6/02	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.813	0.192	1.000	0.000	0.875	0.163
Pooled	0.990	0.010	0.975	0.016	0.898	0.025	0.937	0.022	0.914	0.024
N-Wt Mean	0.992	0.011	0.975	0.015						

Table C.15. Paired-Release Estimates of B2 Concrete-Passage Survival for Juvenile Steelhead. S11 is survival of virtual releases of fish passing through B2, and S12 is survival of virtual releases of fish passing through the B2CC.

Population	$\hat{S}$ to Tailrace ($\hat{S}_{11}/\hat{S}_{21}$)	1/2 95% CI
4/29-5/02	0.964	0.022
5/03-5/04	0.996	0.008
5/05-5/06	0.997	0.008
5/07-5/08	0.919	0.033
5/09-5/10	1.050	0.083
5/11-5/12	1.003	0.017
5/13-5/14	0.988	0.043
5/15-5/16	0.958	0.027
5/17-5/18	0.966	0.024
5/19-5/20	0.967	0.024
5/21-5/22	0.994	0.052
5/23-5/24	0.940	0.031
5/25-5/26	0.985	0.024
5/27-5/28	0.958	0.058
5/29-6/02	1.000	0.000
Pooled	0.983	0.008
N-Wt Mean	0.979	0.026

C.1.4 B2 JBS-Passage Survival Rates

Table C.16. B2 JBS-Passage Capture History for Juvenile Steelhead Based on Pooling Detections into Virtual Releases and on Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
4/29-5/03	10	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	12
5/04-5/07	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	10
5/08-5/11	17	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	20
5/12-5/15	10	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	13
5/16-5/19	16	5	1	1	1	1	0	1	26
5/20-5/23	20	4	0	0	0	0	1	1	26
5/24-5/27	22	2	0	0	6	3	1	0	34
5/28-6/02	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Pooled	107	13	3	1	10	5	3	5	147

Table C.17. Single-Release Estimates of B2 JBS-Passage Survival Rates for Juvenile Steelhead

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
4/29-5/03	1.000	0.000	1.008	0.024	1.000	0.000	0.909	0.171	0.909	0.171
5/04-5/07	0.800	0.247	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000
5/08-5/11	1.000	0.000	0.950	0.096	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.895	0.137
5/12-5/15	0.923	0.145	1.008	0.024	0.917	0.157	0.909	0.171	0.909	0.171
5/16-5/19	0.962	0.074	1.008	0.016	0.720	0.176	0.913	0.116	0.913	0.116
5/20-5/23	0.969	0.076	0.952	0.090	0.833	0.149	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000
5/24-5/27	1.005	0.012	0.966	0.067	0.848	0.122	1.000	0.000	0.727	0.153
5/28-6/02	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.667	0.376	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000
Pooled	0.969	0.029	0.979	0.027	0.863	0.057	0.968	0.031	0.889	0.053
N-Wt Mean	0.969	0.038	0.980	0.018						

Table C.18. B2CC-Passage Capture History for Juvenile Steelhead Based on B2 JBS-Passage Pooling of Detections into Virtual Releases and on Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
4/29-5/03	47	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	50
5/04-5/07	55	0	7	0	6	0	3	0	71
5/08-5/11	81	1	5	0	9	0	1	4	101
5/12-5/15	89	4	1	1	1	0	3	2	101
5/16-5/19	69	8	3	1	10	2	2	0	95
5/20-5/23	42	13	2	1	5	2	0	1	66
5/24-5/27	42	14	6	1	5	2	6	0	76
5/28-6/02	21	5	0	2	3	1	1	1	34
Pooled	446	45	27	6	39	7	16	8	594

Table C.19. Single-Release Estimates of B2CC-Passage Survival Rates for Juvenile Steelhead

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
4/29-5/03	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.961	0.025	1.000	0.000
5/04-5/07	1.000	0.000	0.982	0.018	1.000	0.000	0.911	0.031	0.926	0.020
5/08-5/11	0.934	0.031	0.999	0.008	0.996	0.008	0.926	0.033	0.959	0.020
5/12-5/15	0.981	0.016	0.972	0.020	0.941	0.025	0.962	0.022	0.971	0.020
5/16-5/19	1.001	0.002	1.000	0.012	0.874	0.039	0.946	0.029	0.853	0.040
5/20-5/23	0.972	0.020	1.005	0.004	0.728	0.057	0.934	0.033	0.925	0.030
5/24-5/27	1.049	0.022	0.856	0.053	0.691	0.061	0.933	0.035	0.874	0.040
5/28-6/02	1.013	0.020	0.958	0.053	0.729	0.073	0.862	0.063	0.781	0.070
Pooled	0.988	0.006	0.975	0.008	0.885	0.014	0.934	0.012	0.919	0.010
N-Wt Mean	0.992	0.023	0.973	0.034						

Table C.20. Paired-Release Estimates of B2 JBS-Passage Survival Rates for Juvenile Steelhead

Population	$\hat{S}$ to Tailrace ($\hat{S}_{11}/\hat{S}_{21}$)	1/2 95% CI
4/29-5/03	1.000	0.000
5/04-5/07	0.800	0.247
5/08-5/11	1.041	0.040
5/12-5/15	0.940	0.150
5/16-5/19	0.959	0.074
5/20-5/23	0.984	0.083
5/24-5/27	0.980	0.025
5/28-6/02	1.020	0.063
Pooled	0.979	0.031
N-Wt Mean	0.977	0.041

C.1.5 B2-Turbine Passage Survival Rates

Table C.21. B2 Turbine-Passage Capture History for Juvenile Steelhead Based on Pooling Detections into Virtual Releases and on Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
4/29-5/03	58	1	2	0	1	0	2	3	67
5/04-5/07	11	0	1	0	3	1	0	4	20
5/08-5/11	40	1	2	0	3	0	0	2	48
5/12-5/15	24	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	28
5/16-5/19	21	2	1	0	1	0	0	1	26
5/20-5/23	24	3	0	0	5	0	0	5	37
5/24-5/27	28	5	0	0	2	0	1	0	36
5/28-6/02	4	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	8
Pooled	210	16	8	1	16	1	3	15	270

Table C.22. Single-Release Estimate of B2-Turbine-Passage Survival Rates for Juvenile Steelhead

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
4/29-5/03	0.948	0.029	0.944	0.031	0.995	0.010	0.989	0.016	0.995	0.010
5/04-5/07	0.810	0.076	1.069	0.055	0.901	0.065	0.843	0.100	0.589	0.114
5/08-5/11	0.983	0.024	1.006	0.006	0.991	0.018	0.916	0.053	0.925	0.051
5/12-5/15	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.981	0.025	0.935	0.047	1.000	0.000
5/16-5/19	0.902	0.065	1.000	0.000	0.932	0.057	0.986	0.027	0.986	0.027
5/20-5/23	0.856	0.061	1.000	0.000	0.894	0.057	1.000	0.000	0.823	0.071
5/24-5/27	1.013	0.012	0.941	0.043	0.782	0.069	1.000	0.000	0.944	0.037
5/28-6/02	1.000	0.000	1.069	0.067	0.452	0.151	0.735	0.149	0.758	0.147
Pooled	0.939	0.016	0.982	0.010	0.904	0.020	0.954	0.014	0.908	0.020
N-Wt Mean	0.943	0.046	0.986	0.029						

Table C.23. B2CC-Passage Virtual Reference Release Capture History for Juvenile Steelhead Based on B2 Turbine-Passage Pooling of Detections into Virtual Releases and on Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
4/29-5/03	47	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	50
5/04-5/07	55	0	7	0	6	0	3	0	71
5/08-5/11	81	1	5	0	9	0	1	4	101
5/12-5/15	89	4	1	1	1	0	3	2	101
5/16-5/19	69	8	3	1	10	2	2	0	95
5/20-5/23	42	13	2	1	5	2	0	1	66
5/24-5/27	42	14	6	1	5	2	6	0	76
5/28-6/02	21	5	0	2	3	1	1	1	34
Pooled	446	45	27	6	39	7	16	8	594

Table C.24. Single-Release Estimate of B2CC-Passage Survival Rates for Juvenile Steelhead

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
4/29-5/03	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.940	0.067	1.000	0.000
5/04-5/07	1.000	0.000	0.969	0.049	1.000	0.000	0.887	0.078	0.902	0.074
5/08-5/11	0.961	0.037	0.995	0.022	0.990	0.020	0.943	0.049	0.901	0.061
5/12-5/15	0.982	0.027	0.968	0.035	0.948	0.045	0.979	0.029	0.989	0.022
5/16-5/19	1.003	0.004	0.983	0.033	0.882	0.065	0.951	0.047	0.865	0.071
5/20-5/23	0.985	0.029	1.006	0.008	0.754	0.104	0.948	0.057	0.887	0.078
5/24-5/27	1.025	0.024	0.910	0.078	0.757	0.100	0.889	0.078	0.889	0.078
5/28-6/02	0.980	0.061	0.969	0.078	0.750	0.151	0.929	0.096	0.867	0.122
Pooled	0.990	0.010	0.975	0.016	0.898	0.025	0.937	0.022	0.914	0.024
N-Wt Mean	0.991	0.014	0.975	0.021						

Table C.25. Paired-Release Estimates of B2 Turbine-Passage Survival Rates for Juvenile Steelhead

Population	$\hat{S}$ to Tailrace ($\hat{S}_{11}/\hat{S}_{21}$)	1/2 95% CI
4/29-5/03	0.948	0.029
5/04-5/07	0.810	0.076
5/08-5/11	1.023	0.047
5/12-5/15	1.018	0.028
5/16-5/19	0.899	0.065
5/20-5/23	0.869	0.067
5/24-5/27	0.988	0.025
5/28-6/02	1.020	0.063
Pooled	0.948	0.018
N-Wt Mean	0.951	0.049

C.2 Detection and Survival of Yearling Chinook Salmon in Spring

C.2.1 Bonneville Dam-Passage Survival Rates

Table C.26. Bonneville Dam-Passage Capture History for Yearling Chinook Salmon Based on Pooling Detections into Virtual Releases and Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
4/30-5/02	137	0	9	0	1	0	5	4	156
5/03-5/04	124	0	5	0	2	0	2	4	137
5/05-5/06	141	4	19	0	6	0	3	3	176
5/07-5/08	199	3	23	0	13	0	8	12	258
5/09-5/10	200	5	7	1	0	0	5	7	225
5/11-5/12	172	6	12	0	3	0	4	11	208
5/13-5/14	200	8	19	0	2	0	2	9	240
5/15-5/16	166	9	19	3	2	0	4	10	213
5/17-5/18	139	20	19	0	5	1	5	11	200
5/19-5/20	156	24	16	3	11	2	5	21	238
5/21-5/22	183	29	7	0	14	3	4	9	249
5/23-5/24	154	9	10	0	19	4	5	10	211
5/25-5/26	114	27	10	3	28	5	3	12	202
5/27-5/28	122	26	4	5	21	7	2	9	196
5/29-6/02	40	11	4	1	7	1	3	0	67
Pooled	2247	181	183	16	134	23	60	132	2976

Table C.27. Single-Release Estimates of Dam-Passage Survival Rates for Yearling Chinook Salmon

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
4/30-5/02	0.974	0.025	0.968	0.027	1.000	0.000	0.938	0.039	0.993	0.014
5/03-5/04	0.971	0.027	0.985	0.022	1.000	0.000	0.961	0.033	0.984	0.022
5/05-5/06	0.983	0.020	0.987	0.020	0.976	0.024	0.884	0.049	0.960	0.031
5/07-5/08	0.954	0.025	0.973	0.024	0.987	0.014	0.898	0.039	0.940	0.031
5/09-5/10	0.970	0.024	0.976	0.020	0.972	0.022	0.962	0.025	1.000	0.000
5/11-5/12	0.947	0.031	0.980	0.020	0.969	0.025	0.937	0.035	0.983	0.020
5/13-5/14	0.963	0.024	0.992	0.012	0.965	0.024	0.916	0.035	0.990	0.014
5/15-5/16	0.953	0.029	0.980	0.022	0.944	0.033	0.896	0.043	0.989	0.016
5/17-5/18	0.948	0.031	0.974	0.025	0.885	0.047	0.893	0.045	0.963	0.029
5/19-5/20	0.915	0.037	0.980	0.024	0.863	0.047	0.904	0.041	0.932	0.035
5/21-5/22	0.966	0.024	0.983	0.020	0.864	0.043	0.968	0.024	0.926	0.033
5/23-5/24	0.954	0.029	0.980	0.024	0.933	0.035	0.942	0.035	0.876	0.047
5/25-5/26	0.944	0.033	0.997	0.024	0.813	0.057	0.916	0.043	0.810	0.059
5/27-5/28	0.957	0.029	0.996	0.020	0.795	0.059	0.943	0.037	0.841	0.055
5/29-6/02	1.012	0.016	0.955	0.065	0.794	0.100	0.909	0.076	0.862	0.088
Pooled	0.957	0.008	0.982	0.006	0.921	0.010	0.925	0.010	0.939	0.010
N-Wt Mean	0.957	0.009	0.982	0.005						

Table C.28. B2CC-Passage Capture History for Yearling Chinook Salmon Based on Dam-Passage Pooling of Detections into Virtual Releases and Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
4/30-5/02	6	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	8
5/03-5/04	16	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	18
5/05-5/06	13	1	6	0	1	0	0	0	21
5/07-5/08	16	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	19
5/09-5/10	28	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	30
5/11-5/12	23	2	4	0	1	0	0	0	30
5/13-5/14	20	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	21
5/15-5/16	39	3	7	1	0	0	1	1	52
5/17-5/18	24	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	29
5/19-5/20	28	4	2	0	1	0	0	0	35
5/21-5/22	16	5	0	0	1	0	0	0	22
5/23-5/24	24	1	2	0	1	0	1	1	30
5/25-5/26	16	7	3	0	2	1	0	0	29
5/27-5/28	17	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	21
5/29-6/02	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Pooled	289	29	34	2	8	1	4	2	369

Table C.29. Single-Release Estimates of B2CC-Passage Survival Rates for Yearling Chinook Salmon

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
4/30-5/02	1.000	0.000	0.875	0.229	1.000	0.000	0.857	0.259	1.000	0.000
5/03-5/04	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.889	0.145	1.000	0.000
5/05-5/06	1.000	0.000	1.020	0.043	0.952	0.090	0.700	0.200	0.933	0.125
5/07-5/08	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.842	0.165	1.000	0.000
5/09-5/10	1.000	0.000	0.967	0.065	1.000	0.000	0.966	0.067	1.000	0.000
5/11-5/12	1.000	0.000	1.005	0.012	0.933	0.090	0.862	0.125	0.962	0.074
5/13-5/14	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.952	0.090	1.000	0.000
5/15-5/16	0.982	0.037	0.979	0.041	0.920	0.074	0.840	0.102	1.000	0.000
5/17-5/18	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.897	0.112	0.931	0.092	1.000	0.000
5/19-5/20	1.000	0.000	1.002	0.004	0.886	0.106	0.941	0.078	0.970	0.059
5/21-5/22	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.773	0.174	1.000	0.000	0.955	0.086
5/23-5/24	0.968	0.065	0.967	0.069	0.964	0.069	0.926	0.098	0.962	0.074
5/25-5/26	1.000	0.000	1.013	0.022	0.724	0.163	0.885	0.123	0.885	0.123
5/27-5/28	1.000	0.000	1.003	0.008	0.857	0.149	0.950	0.096	0.950	0.096
5/29-6/02	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.750	0.425	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000
Pooled	0.996	0.008	0.991	0.012	0.912	0.029	0.898	0.031	0.972	0.018
N-Wt Mean	0.995	0.005	0.992	0.012						

Table C.30. Release Estimates of Dam-Passage Survival Rates for Yearling Chinook Salmon

Population	$\hat{S}$ to Tailrace ($\hat{S}_{11}/\hat{S}_{21}$)	1/2 95% CI
4/30-5/02	0.974	0.025
5/03-5/04	0.971	0.027
5/05-5/06	0.983	0.020
5/07-5/08	0.954	0.025
5/09-5/10	0.970	0.024
5/11-5/12	0.948	0.031
5/13-5/14	0.963	0.024
5/15-5/16	0.971	0.047
5/17-5/18	0.948	0.031
5/19-5/20	0.915	0.037
5/21-5/22	0.966	0.024
5/23-5/24	0.986	0.073
5/25-5/26	0.944	0.033
5/27-5/28	0.957	0.029
5/29-6/02	1.011	0.014
Pooled	0.961	0.011
N-Wt Mean	0.962	0.011

C.2.2 B1- and Spillway-Passage Survival Rates

Table C.31. B1- and Spillway-Passage Capture History for Yearling Chinook Salmon Based on Pooling Detections into Virtual Releases and Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
4/30-5/02	92	0	4	0	1	0	3	3	103
5/03-5/04	73	0	2	0	2	0	0	3	80
5/05-5/06	102	3	11	0	5	0	3	2	126
5/07-5/08	142	3	13	0	12	0	6	10	186
5/09-5/10	135	3	4	1	0	0	4	5	152
5/11-5/12	121	5	7	0	2	0	4	9	148
5/13-5/14	153	8	14	0	2	0	2	9	188
5/15-5/16	104	4	11	2	1	0	3	9	134
5/17-5/18	88	9	12	0	5	1	5	9	129
5/19-5/20	95	18	12	3	9	1	4	19	161
5/21-5/22	132	17	6	0	10	2	3	9	179
5/23-5/24	97	6	7	0	15	2	4	9	140
5/25-5/26	77	16	7	3	18	3	3	10	137
5/27-5/28	83	18	2	3	15	6	2	8	137
5/29-6/02	32	9	4	1	5	0	3	0	54
Pooled	1526	119	116	13	102	15	49	114	2054

Table C.32. Single-Release Estimates of B1- and Spillway-Passage Survival Rates for Yearling Chinook Salmon

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
4/30-5/02	0.971	0.033	0.970	0.033	1.000	0.000	0.958	0.039	0.989	0.022
5/03-5/04	0.963	0.041	1.001	0.002	1.000	0.000	0.973	0.037	0.973	0.037
5/05-5/06	0.985	0.022	0.979	0.027	0.975	0.027	0.905	0.053	0.955	0.039
5/07-5/08	0.947	0.033	0.971	0.027	0.982	0.020	0.918	0.043	0.924	0.041
5/09-5/10	0.968	0.027	0.972	0.027	0.972	0.027	0.965	0.029	1.000	0.000
5/11-5/12	0.940	0.039	0.971	0.029	0.963	0.031	0.947	0.037	0.984	0.022
5/13-5/14	0.953	0.031	0.989	0.016	0.955	0.031	0.920	0.041	0.988	0.018
5/15-5/16	0.934	0.043	0.976	0.027	0.951	0.039	0.893	0.055	0.991	0.018
5/17-5/18	0.934	0.045	0.961	0.039	0.913	0.051	0.890	0.059	0.942	0.045
5/19-5/20	0.887	0.051	0.976	0.033	0.841	0.061	0.883	0.055	0.919	0.049
5/21-5/22	0.952	0.031	0.983	0.022	0.886	0.049	0.961	0.029	0.925	0.041
5/23-5/24	0.938	0.041	0.976	0.033	0.937	0.043	0.936	0.045	0.858	0.063
5/25-5/26	0.932	0.045	0.989	0.035	0.823	0.067	0.903	0.057	0.816	0.071
5/27-5/28	0.946	0.039	0.988	0.027	0.787	0.071	0.953	0.041	0.828	0.067
5/29-6/02	1.014	0.018	0.943	0.076	0.804	0.110	0.891	0.090	0.891	0.090
Pooled	0.947	0.010	0.977	0.008	0.922	0.012	0.927	0.012	0.934	0.012
N-Wt Mean	0.947	0.013	0.977	0.006						

Table C.33. B2CC-Passage Capture History for Yearling Chinook Salmon Based on B1- and Spillway-Passage Pooling of Detections into Virtual Releases and Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
4/30-5/02	6	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	8
5/03-5/04	16	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	18
5/05-5/06	13	1	6	0	1	0	0	0	21
5/07-5/08	16	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	19
5/09-5/10	28	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	30
5/11-5/12	23	2	4	0	1	0	0	0	30
5/13-5/14	20	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	21
5/15-5/16	39	3	7	1	0	0	1	1	52
5/17-5/18	24	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	29
5/19-5/20	28	4	2	0	1	0	0	0	35
5/21-5/22	16	5	0	0	1	0	0	0	22
5/23-5/24	24	1	2	0	1	0	1	1	30
5/25-5/26	16	7	3	0	2	1	0	0	29
5/27-5/28	17	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	21
5/29-6/02	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Pooled	289	29	34	2	8	1	4	2	369

Table C.34. Single-Release Estimates of B2CC-Passage Survival Rates for Yearling Chinook Salmon

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
4/30-5/02	1.000	0.000	0.875	0.229	1.000	0.000	0.857	0.259	1.000	0.000
5/03-5/04	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.889	0.145	1.000	0.000
5/05-5/06	1.000	0.000	1.020	0.043	0.952	0.090	0.700	0.200	0.933	0.125
5/07-5/08	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.842	0.165	1.000	0.000
5/09-5/10	1.000	0.000	0.967	0.065	1.000	0.000	0.966	0.067	1.000	0.000
5/11-5/12	1.000	0.000	1.005	0.012	0.933	0.090	0.862	0.125	0.962	0.074
5/13-5/14	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.952	0.090	1.000	0.000
5/15-5/16	0.982	0.037	0.979	0.041	0.920	0.074	0.840	0.102	1.000	0.000
5/17-5/18	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.897	0.112	0.931	0.092	1.000	0.000
5/19-5/20	1.000	0.000	1.002	0.004	0.886	0.106	0.941	0.078	0.970	0.059
5/21-5/22	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.773	0.174	1.000	0.000	0.955	0.086
5/23-5/24	0.968	0.065	0.967	0.069	0.964	0.069	0.926	0.098	0.962	0.074
5/25-5/26	1.000	0.000	1.013	0.022	0.724	0.163	0.885	0.123	0.885	0.123
5/27-5/28	1.000	0.000	1.003	0.008	0.857	0.149	0.950	0.096	0.950	0.096
5/29-6/02	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.750	0.425	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000
Pooled	0.996	0.008	0.991	0.012	0.912	0.029	0.898	0.031	0.972	0.018
N Weighted Average	0.995	0.005	0.992	0.012						

Table C.35. Paired-Release Estimates of B1- and Spillway-Passage Survival Rates for Yearling Chinook Salmon

Population	$\hat{S}$ to Tailrace ($\hat{S}_{11}/\hat{S}_{21}$)	1/2 95% CI
4/30-5/02	0.971	0.033
5/03-5/04	0.963	0.041
5/05-5/06	0.985	0.022
5/07-5/08	0.947	0.033
5/09-5/10	0.968	0.027
5/11-5/12	0.940	0.039
5/13-5/14	0.953	0.031
5/15-5/16	0.951	0.057
5/17-5/18	0.934	0.045
5/19-5/20	0.887	0.051
5/21-5/22	0.952	0.031
5/23-5/24	0.969	0.077
5/25-5/26	0.932	0.045
5/27-5/28	0.946	0.039
5/29-6/02	1.014	0.018
Pooled	0.951	0.012
N-Wt Mean	0.952	0.014

C.2.3 B2 Concrete-Passage Survival Rates

Table C.36. B2 Concrete-Passage Capture History for Yearling Chinook Salmon Based on Pooling Detections into Virtual Releases and on Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
4/30-5/02	45	0	5	0	0	0	2	1	53
5/03-5/04	51	0	3	0	0	0	2	1	57
5/05-5/06	37	1	8	0	1	0	0	1	48
5/07-5/08	56	0	10	0	1	0	2	2	71
5/09-5/10	68	2	3	0	0	0	1	2	76
5/11-5/12	52	2	5	0	1	0	0	2	62
5/13-5/14	47	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	52
5/15-5/16	58	5	8	1	1	0	1	1	75
5/17-5/18	54	9	7	0	0	0	0	1	71
5/19-5/20	62	8	4	0	2	1	1	3	81
5/21-5/22	51	11	1	0	4	1	1	0	69
5/23-5/24	57	4	3	0	4	2	1	1	72
5/25-5/26	37	11	3	0	10	2	0	2	65
5/27-5/28	38	8	2	2	6	1	0	1	58
5/29-6/02	9	2	0	0	2	1	0	0	14
Pooled	722	63	67	3	32	8	11	18	924

Table C.37. Single-Release Estimates of B2 Concrete-Passage Survival Rates for Yearling Chinook Salmon

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
4/30-5/02	0.981	0.037	0.962	0.053	1.000	0.000	0.900	0.082	1.000	0.000
5/03-5/04	0.982	0.033	0.964	0.049	1.000	0.000	0.944	0.061	1.000	0.000
5/05-5/06	0.979	0.041	1.004	0.010	0.979	0.041	0.826	0.110	0.974	0.049
5/07-5/08	0.972	0.039	0.974	0.039	1.000	0.000	0.848	0.086	0.982	0.033
5/09-5/10	0.974	0.035	0.986	0.027	0.973	0.037	0.959	0.045	1.000	0.000
5/11-5/12	0.968	0.043	1.002	0.004	0.967	0.045	0.915	0.071	0.982	0.035
5/13-5/14	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.904	0.080	1.000	0.000
5/15-5/16	0.988	0.025	0.987	0.029	0.918	0.063	0.875	0.076	0.984	0.031
5/17-5/18	0.986	0.027	1.000	0.000	0.871	0.078	0.900	0.071	1.000	0.000
5/19-5/20	0.965	0.041	0.988	0.029	0.883	0.073	0.946	0.051	0.959	0.045
5/21-5/22	1.003	0.006	0.984	0.033	0.824	0.090	0.984	0.031	0.925	0.063
5/23-5/24	0.987	0.027	0.989	0.031	0.914	0.065	0.953	0.051	0.910	0.069
5/25-5/26	0.969	0.041	1.012	0.016	0.794	0.100	0.941	0.065	0.800	0.102
5/27-5/28	0.983	0.033	1.011	0.014	0.807	0.102	0.920	0.074	0.868	0.092
5/29-6/02	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.786	0.216	1.000	0.000	0.786	0.216
Pooled	0.982	0.010	0.991	0.008	0.917	0.018	0.918	0.018	0.952	0.014
N-Wt Mean	0.981	0.006	0.990	0.008						

Table C.38. B2CC-Passage Capture History for Yearling Chinook Salmon Based on B2 Concrete-Passage Pooling of Detections into Virtual Releases and on Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
4/30-5/02	6	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	8
5/03-5/04	16	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	18
5/05-5/06	13	1	6	0	1	0	0	0	21
5/07-5/08	16	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	19
5/09-5/10	28	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	30
5/11-5/12	23	2	4	0	1	0	0	0	30
5/13-5/14	20	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	21
5/15-5/16	39	3	7	1	0	0	1	1	52
5/17-5/18	24	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	29
5/19-5/20	28	4	2	0	1	0	0	0	35
5/21-5/22	16	5	0	0	1	0	0	0	22
5/23-5/24	24	1	2	0	1	0	1	1	30
5/25-5/26	16	7	3	0	2	1	0	0	29
5/27-5/28	17	2	0	1	1	0	0	0	21
5/29-6/02	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Pooled	289	29	34	2	8	1	4	2	369

Table C.39. Single-Release Estimates of B2CC-Passage Survival Rates for Yearling Chinook Salmon

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
4/30-5/02	1.000	0.000	0.875	0.229	1.000	0.000	0.857	0.259	1.000	0.000
5/03-5/04	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.889	0.145	1.000	0.000
5/05-5/06	1.000	0.000	1.020	0.043	0.952	0.090	0.700	0.200	0.933	0.125
5/07-5/08	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.842	0.165	1.000	0.000
5/09-5/10	1.000	0.000	0.967	0.065	1.000	0.000	0.966	0.067	1.000	0.000
5/11-5/12	1.000	0.000	1.005	0.012	0.933	0.090	0.862	0.125	0.962	0.074
5/13-5/14	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.952	0.090	1.000	0.000
5/15-5/16	0.982	0.037	0.979	0.041	0.920	0.074	0.840	0.102	1.000	0.000
5/17-5/18	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.897	0.112	0.931	0.092	1.000	0.000
5/19-5/20	1.000	0.000	1.002	0.004	0.886	0.106	0.941	0.078	0.970	0.059
5/21-5/22	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.773	0.174	1.000	0.000	0.955	0.086
5/23-5/24	0.968	0.065	0.967	0.069	0.964	0.069	0.926	0.098	0.962	0.074
5/25-5/26	1.000	0.000	1.013	0.022	0.724	0.163	0.885	0.123	0.885	0.123
5/27-5/28	1.000	0.000	1.003	0.008	0.857	0.149	0.950	0.096	0.950	0.096
5/29-6/02	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.750	0.425	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000
Pooled	0.996	0.008	0.991	0.012	0.912	0.029	0.898	0.031	0.972	0.018
N-Wt Mean	0.995	0.005	0.992	0.012						

Table C.40. Paired-Release Estimates of B2 Concrete-Passage Survival Rates for Yearling Chinook Salmon

Population	$\hat{S}$ to Tailrace ($\hat{S}_{11}/\hat{S}_{21}$)	1/2 95% CI
4/30-5/02	0.981	0.037
5/03-5/04	0.982	0.033
5/05-5/06	0.979	0.041
5/07-5/08	0.972	0.039
5/09-5/10	0.974	0.035
5/11-5/12	0.968	0.043
5/13-5/14	1.000	0.000
5/15-5/16	1.006	0.046
5/17-5/18	0.986	0.027
5/19-5/20	0.965	0.041
5/21-5/22	1.003	0.006
5/23-5/24	1.020	0.074
5/25-5/26	0.969	0.041
5/27-5/28	0.983	0.033
5/29-6/02	1.000	0.000
Pooled	0.986	0.013
N-Wt Mean	0.986	0.008

C.2.4 B2 JBS-Passage Survival Rates

Table C.41. B2 JBS-Passage Capture History for Yearling Chinook Salmon Based on Pooling Detections into Virtual Releases and on Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
4/30-5/03	11	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	12
5/04-5/07	13	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	16
5/08-5/11	30	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	34
5/12-5/15	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22
5/16-5/19	22	5	5	0	0	0	0	1	33
5/20-5/23	29	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	33
5/24-5/27	13	3	0	0	6	1	0	1	24
5/28-5/31	5	2	0	1	1	2	0	0	11
Pooled	145	12	11	1	9	3	1	3	185

Table C.42. Single-Release Estimates of B2 JBS-Passage Survival Rates for Yearling Chinook Salmon

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
4/30-5/03	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.917	0.157	1.000	0.000
5/04-5/07	1.000	0.000	1.010	0.024	1.000	0.000	0.867	0.172	0.929	0.135
5/08-5/11	0.971	0.057	1.000	0.000	0.970	0.059	0.939	0.082	1.000	0.000
5/12-5/15	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000
5/16-5/19	0.970	0.059	1.000	0.000	0.844	0.125	0.844	0.125	1.000	0.000
5/20-5/23	1.001	0.002	0.970	0.061	0.969	0.061	0.968	0.063	0.968	0.063
5/24-5/27	0.958	0.080	1.000	0.000	0.826	0.155	1.000	0.000	0.696	0.188
5/28-5/31	1.000	0.000	1.039	0.090	0.545	0.294	0.875	0.229	0.700	0.284
Pooled	0.984	0.018	0.999	0.012	0.912	0.041	0.929	0.039	0.929	0.039
N-Wt Mean	0.984	0.013	0.998	0.012						

Ŝ

Table C.43. B2CC-Passage Capture History for Yearling Chinook Salmon Based on B2 JBS-Passage Pooling of Detections into Virtual Releases and on Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
4/30-5/03	16	0	3	0	0	0	1	0	20
5/04-5/07	25	1	6	0	1	0	0	0	33
5/08-5/11	45	0	6	0	1	0	1	0	53
5/12-5/15	56	2	6	0	0	0	0	0	64
5/16-5/19	57	8	7	1	0	0	1	1	75
5/20-5/23	41	7	1	0	2	0	0	0	51
5/24-5/27	38	9	5	0	4	1	1	1	59
5/28-5/31	11	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	14
Pooled	289	29	34	2	8	1	4	2	369

Table C.44. Single-Release Estimates of B2CC-Passage Survival Rates for Yearling Chinook Salmon

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
4/30-5/03	1.000	0.000	0.950	0.096	1.000	0.000	0.842	0.165	1.000	0.000
5/04-5/07	1.000	0.000	1.007	0.016	0.970	0.059	0.813	0.135	0.963	0.071
5/08-5/11	1.000	0.000	0.984	0.037	1.000	0.000	0.882	0.088	0.978	0.043
5/12-5/15	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.969	0.043	0.906	0.071	1.000	0.000
5/16-5/19	0.989	0.025	0.985	0.029	0.877	0.074	0.890	0.073	1.000	0.000
5/20-5/23	1.000	0.000	1.001	0.002	0.863	0.094	0.980	0.039	0.960	0.055
5/24-5/27	0.987	0.033	0.988	0.043	0.825	0.098	0.904	0.080	0.904	0.080
5/28-5/31	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.786	0.216	0.929	0.135	1.000	0.000
Pooled	0.996	0.008	0.991	0.012	0.912	0.029	0.898	0.031	0.972	0.018
N-Wt Mean	0.996	0.004	0.991	0.009						

Table C.45. Paired-Release Estimates of B2 JBS-Passage Survival Rates for Yearling Chinook Salmon

Population	$\hat{S}$ to Tailrace ($\hat{S}_{11}/\hat{S}_{21}$)	1/2 95% CI
4/30-5/03	1.000	0.000
5/04-5/07	1.000	0.000
5/08-5/11	0.971	0.057
5/12-5/15	1.000	0.000
5/16-5/19	0.981	0.065
5/20-5/23	1.001	0.002
5/24-5/27	0.971	0.088
5/28-5/31	1.000	0.000
Pooled	0.988	0.019

C.2.5 B2 Turbine-Passage Survival Rates

Table C.46. B2 Turbine-Passage Capture History for Yearling Chinook Salmon Based on Pooling Detections into Virtual Releases and on Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
4/30-5/03	58	0	4	0	0	0	2	1	65
5/04-5/07	39	0	3	0	0	0	2	2	46
5/08-5/11	41	1	5	0	0	0	1	4	52
5/12-5/15	30	0	5	0	0	0	0	1	36
5/16-5/19	32	7	2	0	2	1	0	3	47
5/20-5/23	40	5	1	0	3	2	1	0	52
5/24-5/27	35	7	0	0	8	1	0	2	53
5/28-5/31	13	2	2	0	2	0	0	0	19
Pooled	288	22	22	0	15	4	6	13	370

Table C.47. Single-Release Estimate of B2-Turbine Passage Survival Rates for Yearling Chinook Salmon

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
4/30-5/03	0.985	0.029	0.969	0.043	1.000	0.000	0.935	0.061	1.000	0.000
5/04-5/07	0.957	0.059	0.955	0.061	1.000	0.000	0.929	0.078	1.000	0.000
5/08-5/11	0.923	0.073	0.979	0.041	0.979	0.041	0.894	0.088	1.000	0.000
5/12-5/15	0.972	0.053	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.857	0.116	1.000	0.000
5/16-5/19	0.936	0.071	1.003	0.006	0.818	0.114	0.951	0.067	0.929	0.078
5/20-5/23	1.003	0.006	0.980	0.043	0.863	0.094	0.978	0.043	0.900	0.082
5/24-5/27	0.962	0.051	1.000	0.000	0.843	0.100	1.000	0.000	0.824	0.104
5/28-5/31	1.000	0.000	1.014	0.027	0.895	0.137	0.882	0.153	0.882	0.153
Pooled	0.966	0.020	0.986	0.014	0.926	0.027	0.934	0.027	0.942	0.025
N-Wt Mean	0.965	0.020	0.984	0.013						

Table C.48. B2CC-Passage Capture History for Yearling Chinook Salmon Based on B2 Turbine-Passage Pooling of Detections into Virtual Releases and on Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
4/30-5/03	16	0	3	0	0	0	1	0	20
5/04-5/07	25	1	6	0	1	0	0	0	33
5/08-5/11	45	0	6	0	1	0	1	0	53
5/12-5/15	56	2	6	0	0	0	0	0	64
5/16-5/19	57	8	7	1	0	0	1	1	75
5/20-5/23	41	7	1	0	2	0	0	0	51
5/24-5/27	38	9	5	0	4	1	1	1	59
5/28-5/31	11	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	14
Pooled	289	29	34	2	8	1	4	2	369

Table C.49. Single-Release Estimate of B2CC-Passage Survival Rates for Yearling Chinook Salmon

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
4/30-5/03	1.000	0.000	0.950	0.096	1.000	0.000	0.842	0.165	1.000	0.000
5/04-5/07	1.000	0.000	1.007	0.016	0.970	0.059	0.813	0.135	0.963	0.071
5/08-5/11	1.000	0.000	0.984	0.037	1.000	0.000	0.882	0.088	0.978	0.043
5/12-5/15	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.969	0.043	0.906	0.071	1.000	0.000
5/16-5/19	0.989	0.025	0.985	0.029	0.877	0.074	0.890	0.073	1.000	0.000
5/20-5/23	1.000	0.000	1.001	0.002	0.863	0.094	0.980	0.039	0.960	0.055
5/24-5/27	0.987	0.033	0.988	0.043	0.825	0.098	0.904	0.080	0.904	0.080
5/28-5/31	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.786	0.216	0.929	0.135	1.000	0.000
Pooled	0.996	0.008	0.991	0.012	0.912	0.029	0.898	0.031	0.972	0.018
N-Wt Mean	0.996	0.004	0.991	0.009						

Table C.50. Paired-Release Estimates of B2 JBS-Passage Survival Rates for Yearling Chinook Salmon

Population	$\hat{S}$ to Tailrace ($\hat{S}_{11}/\hat{S}_{21}$)	1/2 95% CI
4/30-5/03	0.985	0.029
5/04-5/07	0.957	0.059
5/08-5/11	0.923	0.073
5/12-5/15	0.972	0.053
5/16-5/19	0.946	0.075
5/20-5/23	1.003	0.006
5/24-5/27	0.975	0.061
5/28-5/31	1.000	0.000
Pooled	0.970	0.021
N-Wt Mean	0.970	0.020

C.3 Detection and Survival of Subyearling Chinook Salmon in Summer

C.3.1 Bonneville Dam-Passage Survival Rates

Table C.51. Bonneville Dam-Passage Capture History for Subyearling Chinook Salmon Based on Pooling Detections into Virtual Releases and Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
6/18-6/19	35	1	2	0	4	0	1	1	44
6/20-6/21	120	1	7	0	26	0	4	8	166
6/22-6/23	105	6	16	1	32	0	6	9	175
6/24-6/25	95	4	9	2	21	4	8	10	153
6/26-6/27	119	2	7	0	33	1	11	10	183
6/28-6/29	88	0	4	0	20	0	9	4	125
6/30-7/01	83	2	0	0	11	0	14	13	123
7/02-7/03	111	0	2	0	8	0	10	15	146
7/04-7/05	80	0	4	0	13	0	9	11	117
7/06-7/07	62	1	3	0	10	1	13	7	97
7/08-7/09	104	1	5	0	9	0	18	24	161
7/10-7/11	80	1	2	0	6	0	18	21	128
7/12-7/13	80	0	3	0	6	0	18	26	133
7/14-7/15	54	0	2	0	11	0	26	7	100
7/16/7/23	68	0	6	0	11	0	33	30	148
Pooled	1284	19	72	3	221	6	198	196	1999

Table C.52. Single-Release Estimates of Dam-Passage Survival Rates for Subyearling Chinook Salmon

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
6/18-6/19	0.978	0.043	0.981	0.047	0.976	0.047	0.947	0.071	0.900	0.092
6/20-6/21	0.952	0.033	0.984	0.025	0.994	0.012	0.945	0.039	0.823	0.061
6/22-6/23	0.950	0.033	0.992	0.035	0.956	0.031	0.867	0.059	0.776	0.069
6/24-6/25	0.939	0.039	0.959	0.043	0.926	0.045	0.900	0.057	0.798	0.071
6/26-6/27	0.946	0.033	0.947	0.039	0.981	0.022	0.945	0.039	0.781	0.065
6/28-6/29	0.968	0.031	0.933	0.047	1.000	0.000	0.957	0.041	0.815	0.073
6/30-7/01	0.897	0.055	0.870	0.063	0.979	0.029	1.000	0.000	0.885	0.065
7/02-7/03	0.897	0.049	0.925	0.045	1.000	0.000	0.982	0.024	0.933	0.045
7/04-7/05	0.906	0.053	0.921	0.053	1.000	0.000	0.952	0.045	0.860	0.071
7/06-7/07	0.931	0.053	0.858	0.074	0.974	0.035	0.955	0.051	0.851	0.080
7/08-7/09	0.852	0.055	0.871	0.057	0.992	0.016	0.955	0.039	0.921	0.049
7/10-7/11	0.838	0.065	0.832	0.073	0.989	0.022	0.976	0.033	0.931	0.053
7/12-7/13	0.805	0.067	0.834	0.071	1.000	0.000	0.964	0.039	0.930	0.053
7/14-7/15	0.930	0.051	0.725	0.092	1.000	0.000	0.964	0.049	0.831	0.092
7/16/7/23	0.797	0.065	0.729	0.082	1.000	0.000	0.919	0.063	0.861	0.076
Pooled	0.904	0.014	0.896	0.016	0.983	0.006	0.946	0.012	0.852	0.018
N-Wt Mean	0.903	0.029	0.894	0.042						

Table C.53. B2CC-Passage Capture History for Subyearling Chinook Salmon Based on Dam-Passage Pooling of Detections into Virtual Releases and Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
6/18-6/19	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
6/20-6/21	14	0	1	0	4	0	2	0	21
6/22-6/23	22	0	2	0	6	0	0	0	30
6/24-6/25	12	0	1	2	7	1	0	0	23
6/26-6/27	26	0	2	0	4	1	2	1	36
6/28-6/29	28	0	3	0	8	0	0	0	39
6/30-7/01	23	1	0	0	3	0	2	0	29
7/02-7/03	10	0	1	0	1	0	2	1	15
7/04-7/05	9	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	12
7/06-7/07	18	0	0	0	1	0	3	1	23
7/08-7/09	21	0	3	0	1	0	1	0	26
7/10-7/11	15	1	0	0	0	0	3	2	21
7/12-7/13	13	0	2	0	2	0	6	7	30
7/14-7/15	9	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	12
7/16/7/23	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	10
Pooled	227	2	17	2	40	2	22	17	329

Table C.54. Single-Release Estimates of B2CC-Passage Survival Rates for Subyearling Chinook Salmon

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
6/18-6/19	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000
6/20-6/21	1.000	0.000	0.902	0.073	1.000	0.000	0.871	0.084	0.818	0.092
6/22-6/23	1.000	0.000	1.018	0.012	1.000	0.000	0.897	0.051	0.824	0.061
6/24-6/25	1.000	0.000	1.154	0.086	0.849	0.063	0.736	0.102	0.495	0.094
6/26-6/27	0.994	0.012	0.994	0.020	0.956	0.031	0.937	0.039	0.887	0.051
6/28-6/29	1.000	0.000	1.011	0.008	1.000	0.000	0.911	0.041	0.877	0.047
6/30-7/01	1.001	0.002	0.923	0.049	0.991	0.018	1.000	0.000	0.972	0.031
7/02-7/03	0.903	0.061	0.882	0.069	1.000	0.000	0.985	0.029	0.890	0.073
7/04-7/05	1.000	0.000	1.016	0.016	1.000	0.000	0.873	0.076	0.873	0.076
7/06-7/07	0.946	0.033	0.830	0.059	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.992	0.016
7/08-7/09	1.000	0.000	0.992	0.016	1.000	0.000	0.975	0.027	0.992	0.016
7/10-7/11	0.940	0.049	0.773	0.078	0.914	0.057	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000
7/12-7/13	0.712	0.076	0.718	0.092	1.000	0.000	0.963	0.051	0.800	0.098
7/14-7/15	0.899	0.063	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.875	0.073
7/16/7/23	0.622	0.110	0.804	0.114	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000
Pooled	0.942	0.012	0.932	0.014	0.977	0.008	0.940	0.012	0.878	0.018
N-Wt Mean	0.942	0.054	0.935	0.060						

Table C.55. Paired-Release Estimates of Dam-Passage Survival Rates for Subyearling Chinook Salmon

Population	$\hat{S}$ to Tailrace ($\hat{S}_{11}/\hat{S}_{21}$)	1/2 95% CI
6/18-6/19	0.978	0.043
6/20-6/21	0.952	0.033
6/22-6/23	0.950	0.033
6/24-6/25	0.939	0.039
6/26-6/27	0.952	0.035
6/28-6/29	0.968	0.031
6/30-7/01	0.896	0.055
7/02-7/03	0.993	0.086
7/04-7/05	0.906	0.053
7/06-7/07	0.984	0.066
7/08-7/09	0.852	0.055
7/10-7/11	0.891	0.083
7/12-7/13	1.131	0.153
7/14-7/15	1.034	0.092
7/16/7/23	1.281	0.249
Pooled	0.960	0.019
N-Wt Mean	0.959	0.063

C.3.2 B1- and Spillway-Passage Survival Rates

Table C.56. B1- and Spillway-Passage Capture History for Subyearling Chinook Salmon Based on Pooling Detections into Virtual Releases and Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
6/18-6/20	69	1	6	0	12	0	2	4	94
6/21-6/23	110	7	10	1	31	0	6	12	177
6/24-6/26	91	4	9	0	26	3	10	12	155
6/27-6/29	83	2	2	0	21	0	12	9	129
6/30-7/02	93	1	0	0	9	0	11	19	133
7/03-7/05	101	0	3	0	15	0	12	16	147
7/06-7/08	64	1	3	0	10	1	16	17	112
7/09-7/11	85	1	2	0	10	0	19	25	142
7/12-7/14	67	0	1	0	6	0	22	21	117
7/15-7/23	80	0	7	0	12	0	36	27	162
Pooled	843	17	43	1	152	4	146	162	1368

Table C.57. Single-Release Estimates of B1- and Spillway-Passage Survival Rates for Subyearling Chinook Salmon

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
6/18-6/20	0.958	0.041	0.989	0.033	0.989	0.022	0.921	0.061	0.854	0.076
6/21-6/23	0.934	0.037	0.979	0.033	0.950	0.033	0.914	0.049	0.791	0.065
6/24-6/26	0.926	0.043	0.946	0.047	0.947	0.037	0.913	0.055	0.766	0.074
6/27-6/29	0.932	0.045	0.902	0.055	0.981	0.025	0.977	0.031	0.802	0.076
6/30-7/02	0.858	0.059	0.903	0.055	0.990	0.020	1.000	0.000	0.913	0.055
7/03-7/05	0.891	0.051	0.912	0.049	1.000	0.000	0.971	0.031	0.871	0.061
7/06-7/08	0.852	0.067	0.833	0.078	0.975	0.035	0.956	0.049	0.855	0.078
7/09-7/11	0.825	0.063	0.838	0.067	0.990	0.020	0.977	0.031	0.896	0.061
7/12-7/14	0.821	0.069	0.772	0.084	1.000	0.000	0.985	0.029	0.918	0.063
7/15-7/23	0.833	0.057	0.741	0.076	1.000	0.000	0.920	0.057	0.870	0.069
Pooled	0.884	0.018	0.883	0.020	0.979	0.008	0.951	0.014	0.846	0.022
N-Wt Mean	0.883	0.031	0.882	0.052						

Table C.58. B2CC-Passage Capture History for Subyearling Chinook Salmon Based on B1- and Spillway-Passage Pooling of Detections into Virtual Releases and Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
6/18-6/20	7	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	9
6/21-6/23	31	0	3	0	9	0	1	0	44
6/24-6/26	21	0	2	2	10	1	1	0	37
6/27-6/29	45	0	4	0	9	1	1	1	61
6/30-7/02	27	1	0	0	3	0	3	0	34
7/03-7/05	15	0	3	0	2	0	1	1	22
7/06-7/08	30	0	2	0	2	0	4	1	39
7/09-7/11	24	1	1	0	0	0	3	2	31
7/12-7/14	17	0	2	0	4	0	6	7	36
7/15-7/23	10	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	16
Pooled	227	2	17	2	40	2	22	17	329

Table C.59. Single-Release Estimates of B2CC-Passage Survival Rates for Subyearling Chinook Salmon

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
6/18-6/20	1.000	0.000	0.889	0.206	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.875	0.229
6/21-6/23	1.000	0.000	0.997	0.053	1.000	0.000	0.912	0.096	0.775	0.129
6/24-6/26	1.002	0.006	1.027	0.090	0.917	0.090	0.840	0.143	0.656	0.165
6/27-6/29	0.984	0.031	0.998	0.037	0.983	0.033	0.918	0.076	0.818	0.102
6/30-7/02	1.003	0.006	0.909	0.098	0.968	0.063	1.000	0.000	0.903	0.104
7/03-7/05	0.955	0.086	0.971	0.100	1.000	0.000	0.833	0.172	0.882	0.153
7/06-7/08	0.974	0.049	0.898	0.098	1.000	0.000	0.938	0.084	0.938	0.084
7/09-7/11	0.939	0.088	0.893	0.114	0.962	0.074	0.962	0.074	1.000	0.000
7/12-7/14	0.806	0.129	0.809	0.153	1.000	0.000	0.895	0.137	0.810	0.169
7/15-7/23	0.688	0.227	0.909	0.171	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000
Pooled	0.950	0.024	0.939	0.029	0.979	0.016	0.923	0.033	0.845	0.043
N-Wt Mean	0.949	0.054	0.940	0.044						

Table C.60. Paired-Release Estimates of B1- and Spillway-Passage Survival Rates for Subyearling Chinook Salmon

Population	$\hat{S}$ to Tailrace ($\hat{S}_{11}/\hat{S}_{21}$)	1/2 95% CI
6/18-6/20	0.958	0.041
6/21-6/23	0.934	0.037
6/24-6/26	0.924	0.043
6/27-6/29	0.947	0.055
6/30-7/02	0.855	0.059
7/03-7/05	0.933	0.100
7/06-7/08	0.875	0.081
7/09-7/11	0.879	0.106
7/12-7/14	1.019	0.184
7/15-7/23	1.211	0.409
Pooled	0.931	0.030
N-Wt Mean	0.930	0.062

C.3.3 B2 Concrete-Passage Survival Rates

Table C.61. B2 Concrete-Passage Capture History for Subyearling Chinook Salmon Based on Pooling Detections into Virtual Releases and on Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
6/18-6/19	6	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	9
6/20-6/21	39	0	1	0	9	0	2	0	51
6/22-6/23	35	0	7	0	8	0	1	2	53
6/24-6/25	31	0	2	2	9	1	2	0	47
6/26-6/27	55	0	4	0	7	1	3	3	73
6/28-6/29	42	0	3	0	10	0	1	0	56
6/30-7/01	42	1	0	0	5	0	5	0	53
7/02-7/03	23	0	1	0	2	0	3	3	32
7/04-7/05	16	0	2	0	2	0	2	1	23
7/06-7/07	27	0	2	0	2	0	4	1	36
7/08-7/09	41	0	3	0	3	0	4	4	55
7/10-7/11	28	1	0	0	0	0	6	5	40
7/12-7/13	27	0	2	0	2	0	6	11	48
7/14-7/15	18	0	0	0	5	0	6	3	32
7/16/7/23	11	0	1	0	3	0	7	5	27
Pooled	441	2	29	2	69	2	52	38	635

Table C.62. Single-Release Estimates of B2 Concrete-Passage Survival Rates for Subyearling Chinook Salmon

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
6/18-6/19	1.000	0.000	1.037	0.090	1.000	0.000	0.857	0.259	0.750	0.300
6/20-6/21	1.000	0.000	0.965	0.055	1.000	0.000	0.975	0.049	0.813	0.110
6/22-6/23	0.962	0.051	1.012	0.051	1.000	0.000	0.833	0.114	0.814	0.116
6/24-6/25	1.003	0.006	0.982	0.071	0.933	0.073	0.886	0.106	0.756	0.131
6/26-6/27	0.960	0.045	0.965	0.049	0.985	0.029	0.932	0.065	0.873	0.082
6/28-6/29	1.000	0.000	0.995	0.039	1.000	0.000	0.933	0.073	0.808	0.108
6/30-7/01	1.002	0.004	0.904	0.080	0.979	0.041	1.000	0.000	0.896	0.086
7/02-7/03	0.906	0.102	0.900	0.112	1.000	0.000	0.958	0.080	0.920	0.106
7/04-7/05	0.957	0.084	0.920	0.123	1.000	0.000	0.889	0.145	0.889	0.145
7/06-7/07	0.972	0.053	0.890	0.106	1.000	0.000	0.931	0.092	0.931	0.092
7/08-7/09	0.927	0.069	0.926	0.074	1.000	0.000	0.932	0.074	0.932	0.074
7/10-7/11	0.880	0.104	0.824	0.127	0.966	0.067	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000
7/12-7/13	0.771	0.120	0.842	0.120	1.000	0.000	0.931	0.092	0.931	0.092
7/14-7/15	0.906	0.102	0.793	0.147	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.783	0.169
7/16/7/23	0.815	0.147	0.694	0.200	1.000	0.000	0.917	0.157	0.786	0.216
Pooled	0.941	0.018	0.920	0.024	0.989	0.008	0.935	0.022	0.862	0.029
N-Wt Mean	0.941	0.036	0.918	0.041						

Table C.63. B2CC-Passage Capture History for Subyearling Chinook Salmon Based on B2 Concrete-Passage Pooling of Detections into Virtual Releases and on Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
6/18-6/19	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
6/20-6/21	14	0	1	0	4	0	2	0	21
6/22-6/23	22	0	2	0	6	0	0	0	30
6/24-6/25	12	0	1	2	7	1	0	0	23
6/26-6/27	26	0	2	0	4	1	2	1	36
6/28-6/29	28	0	3	0	8	0	0	0	39
6/30-7/01	23	1	0	0	3	0	2	0	29
7/02-7/03	10	0	1	0	1	0	2	1	15
7/04-7/05	9	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	12
7/06-7/07	18	0	0	0	1	0	3	1	23
7/08-7/09	21	0	3	0	1	0	1	0	26
7/10-7/11	15	1	0	0	0	0	3	2	21
7/12-7/13	13	0	2	0	2	0	6	7	30
7/14-7/15	9	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	12
7/16/7/23	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	10
Pooled	227	2	17	2	40	2	22	17	329

Table C.64. Single-Release Estimates of B2CC-Passage Survival Rates for Subyearling Chinook Salmon

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
6/18-6/19	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000
6/20-6/21	1.000	0.000	0.918	0.131	1.000	0.000	0.933	0.125	0.778	0.192
6/22-6/23	1.000	0.000	1.018	0.029	1.000	0.000	0.917	0.110	0.786	0.153
6/24-6/25	1.000	0.000	1.087	0.120	0.870	0.137	0.800	0.202	0.600	0.216
6/26-6/27	0.974	0.055	0.952	0.082	0.970	0.059	0.929	0.096	0.839	0.129
6/28-6/29	1.000	0.000	1.022	0.029	1.000	0.000	0.903	0.104	0.778	0.135
6/30-7/01	1.003	0.006	0.929	0.096	0.963	0.071	1.000	0.000	0.889	0.118
7/02-7/03	0.933	0.125	0.864	0.186	1.000	0.000	0.909	0.171	0.909	0.171
7/04-7/05	1.000	0.000	1.019	0.045	1.000	0.000	0.818	0.227	0.900	0.186
7/06-7/07	0.957	0.084	0.864	0.143	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.947	0.100
7/08-7/09	1.000	0.000	0.967	0.074	1.000	0.000	0.875	0.133	0.955	0.086
7/10-7/11	0.914	0.129	0.833	0.172	0.937	0.120	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000
7/12-7/13	0.767	0.151	0.753	0.184	1.000	0.000	0.867	0.172	0.867	0.172
7/14-7/15	0.917	0.157	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.818	0.227
7/16/7/23	0.600	0.304	0.833	0.298	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000
Pooled	0.950	0.024	0.939	0.029	0.979	0.016	0.923	0.033	0.845	0.043
N-Wt Mean	0.949	0.048	0.938	0.048						

Table C.65. Paired-Release Estimates of B2 Concrete-Passage Survival

Population	$\hat{S}$ to Tailrace ($\hat{S}_{11}/\hat{S}_{21}$)	1/2 95% CI
6/18-6/19	1.000	0.000
6/20-6/21	1.000	0.000
6/22-6/23	0.962	0.051
6/24-6/25	1.003	0.006
6/26-6/27	0.986	0.072
6/28-6/29	1.000	0.000
6/30-7/01	0.999	0.007
7/02-7/03	0.971	0.170
7/04-7/05	0.957	0.084
7/06-7/07	1.016	0.105
7/08-7/09	0.927	0.069
7/10-7/11	0.963	0.177
7/12-7/13	1.005	0.252
7/14-7/15	0.988	0.202
7/16/7/23	1.358	0.730
Pooled	0.991	0.031
N-Wt Mean	0.991	0.063

C.3.4 B2 JBS-Passage Survival Rates

Table C.66. B2 JBS-Passage Capture History for Subyearling Chinook Salmon Based on Pooling Detections into Virtual Releases and on Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
6/18-6/23	7	0	1	0	3	0	1	2	14
6/24-6/29	14	0	1	0	3	0	1	1	20
6/30-7/05	10	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	14
7/06-7/11	13	0	1	0	0	0	2	2	18
7/12-7/23	7	0	1	0	1	0	2	2	13
Pooled	51	0	4	0	7	0	8	9	79

Table C.67. Single-Release Estimates of B2 JBS-Passage Survival Rates for Subyearling Chinook Salmon

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
6/18-6/23	0.857	0.184	0.952	0.182	1.000	0.000	0.875	0.229	0.700	0.284
6/24-6/29	0.950	0.096	0.959	0.104	1.000	0.000	0.933	0.125	0.824	0.180
6/30-7/05	0.857	0.184	0.833	0.212	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000
7/06-7/11	0.889	0.145	0.875	0.163	1.000	0.000	0.929	0.135	1.000	0.000
7/12-7/23	0.846	0.196	0.831	0.235	1.000	0.000	0.875	0.229	0.875	0.229
Pooled	0.886	0.071	0.894	0.076	1.000	0.000	0.927	0.069	0.879	0.084
N-Wt Mean	0.886	0.039	0.895	0.054						

Table C.68. B2CC-Passage Capture History for Subyearling Chinook Salmon Based on B2 JBS-Passage Pooling of Detections into Virtual Releases and on Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
6/18-6/23	38	0	3	0	10	0	2	0	53
6/24-6/29	66	0	6	2	19	2	2	1	98
6/30-7/05	42	1	3	0	5	0	4	1	56
7/06-7/11	54	1	3	0	2	0	7	3	70
7/12-7/23	27	0	2	0	4	0	7	12	52
Pooled	227	2	17	2	40	2	22	17	329

Table C.69. Single-Release Estimates of B2CC-Passage Survival Rates for Subyearling Chinook Salmon

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
6/18-6/23	1.000	0.000	0.977	0.055	1.000	0.000	0.927	0.080	0.792	0.116
6/24-6/29	0.991	0.020	1.005	0.037	0.958	0.041	0.892	0.071	0.759	0.090
6/30-7/05	0.984	0.035	0.932	0.071	0.980	0.037	0.935	0.071	0.896	0.086
7/06-7/11	0.959	0.047	0.896	0.074	0.983	0.033	0.948	0.057	0.965	0.047
7/12-7/23	0.769	0.114	0.832	0.120	1.000	0.000	0.931	0.092	0.871	0.118
Pooled	0.950	0.024	0.939	0.029	0.979	0.016	0.923	0.033	0.845	0.043
N-Wt Mean	0.949	0.078	0.938	0.060						

Table C.70. Paired Release Estimates of B2 JBS-Passage Survival Rates for Subyearling Chinook Salmon

Population	$\hat{S}$ to Tailrace ($\hat{S}_{11}/\hat{S}_{21}$)	1/2 95% CI
6/18-6/23	0.857	0.184
6/24-6/29	0.959	0.099
6/30-7/05	0.871	0.190
7/06-7/11	0.927	0.158
7/12-7/23	1.100	0.302
Pooled	0.933	0.078
N-Wt Mean	0.933	0.087

C.3.5 B2 Turbine-Passage Survival Rates

Table C.71. B2 Turbine-Passage Capture History for Subyearling Chinook Salmon Based on Pooling Detections into Virtual Releases and on Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
6/18-6/20	14	0	1	0	4	0	0	0	19
6/21-6/23	21	0	4	0	2	0	0	0	27
6/24-6/26	23	0	2	0	3	0	2	1	31
6/27-6/29	25	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	27
6/30-7/02	20	0	0	0	3	0	3	0	26
7/03-7/05	9	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	12
7/06-7/08	13	0	1	0	3	0	2	1	20
7/09-7/11	16	0	0	0	0	0	3	4	23
7/12-7/14	14	0	0	0	0	0	2	5	21
7/15-7/23	8	0	0	0	5	0	8	0	21
Pooled	163	0	8	0	22	0	22	12	227

Table C.72. B2 Turbine-Passage Estimates of Survival Rates for Subyearling Chinook Salmon

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
6/18-6/20	1.000	0.000	1.015	0.033	1.000	0.000	0.933	0.125	0.778	0.192
6/21-6/23	1.000	0.000	1.014	0.024	1.000	0.000	0.840	0.143	0.913	0.116
6/24-6/26	0.968	0.063	0.942	0.092	1.000	0.000	0.920	0.106	0.885	0.123
6/27-6/29	1.000	0.000	0.963	0.071	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.962	0.074
6/30-7/02	1.000	0.000	0.885	0.123	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.870	0.137
7/03-7/05	0.917	0.157	0.909	0.171	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.900	0.186
7/06-7/08	0.950	0.096	0.907	0.143	1.000	0.000	0.929	0.135	0.813	0.192
7/09-7/11	0.826	0.155	0.842	0.165	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000
7/12-7/14	0.762	0.182	0.875	0.163	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000
7/15-7/23	1.000	0.000	0.619	0.208	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.615	0.265
Pooled	0.947	0.029	0.903	0.041	1.000	0.000	0.953	0.031	0.881	0.047
N-Wt Mean	0.947	0.052	0.902	0.069						

Table C.73. B2CC-Passage Capture History for Subyearling Chinook Salmon Based on B2 Turbine-Passage Pooling of Detections into Virtual Releases and on Detections on Three Downstream Arrays (A5CR192, A6CR113, A7CR086)

Date	P_111	P_011	P_101	P_001	P_110	P_010	P_100	P_000	Total
6/18-6/20	7	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	9
6/21-6/23	31	0	3	0	9	0	1	0	44
6/24-6/26	21	0	2	2	10	1	1	0	37
6/27-6/29	45	0	4	0	9	1	1	1	61
6/30-7/02	27	1	0	0	3	0	3	0	34
7/03-7/05	15	0	3	0	2	0	1	1	22
7/06-7/08	30	0	2	0	2	0	4	1	39
7/09-7/11	24	1	1	0	0	0	3	2	31
7/12-7/14	17	0	2	0	4	0	6	7	36
7/15-7/23	10	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	16
Pooled	227	2	17	2	40	2	22	17	329

Table C.74. Single-Release Estimates of B2CC-Passage Survival Rates for Subyearling Chinook Salmon

Virtual Release Dates	Ŝ to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Ŝ from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. to 1st Array	1/2 95% CI	Detection Prob. from 1st to 2nd Array	1/2 95% CI	Lambda	1/2 95% CI
6/18-6/20	1.000	0.000	0.889	0.206	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	0.875	0.229
6/21-6/23	1.000	0.000	0.997	0.053	1.000	0.000	0.912	0.096	0.775	0.129
6/24-6/26	1.002	0.006	1.027	0.090	0.917	0.090	0.840	0.143	0.656	0.165
6/27-6/29	0.984	0.031	0.998	0.037	0.983	0.033	0.918	0.076	0.818	0.102
6/30-7/02	1.003	0.006	0.909	0.098	0.968	0.063	1.000	0.000	0.903	0.104
7/03-7/05	0.955	0.086	0.971	0.100	1.000	0.000	0.833	0.172	0.882	0.153
7/06-7/08	0.974	0.049	0.898	0.098	1.000	0.000	0.938	0.084	0.938	0.084
7/09-7/11	0.939	0.088	0.893	0.114	0.962	0.074	0.962	0.074	1.000	0.000
7/12-7/14	0.806	0.129	0.809	0.153	1.000	0.000	0.895	0.137	0.810	0.169
7/15-7/23	0.688	0.227	0.909	0.171	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000	1.000	0.000
Pooled	0.950	0.024	0.939	0.029	0.979	0.016	0.923	0.033	0.845	0.043
N-Wt Mean	0.949	0.054	0.940	0.044						

Table C.75. Paired-Release Estimates of B2 Turbine-Passage Survival Rates for Subyearling Chinook Salmon

Population	$\hat{S}$ to Tailrace ($\hat{S}_{11}/\hat{S}_{21}$)	1/2 95% CI
6/18-6/20	1.000	0.000
6/21-6/23	1.000	0.000
6/24-6/26	0.966	0.063
6/27-6/29	1.016	0.032
6/30-7/02	0.997	0.006
7/03-7/05	0.960	0.186
7/06-7/08	0.975	0.110
7/09-7/11	0.880	0.184
7/12-7/14	0.945	0.272
7/15-7/23	1.453	0.480
Pooled	0.997	0.04
N-Wt Mean	0.998	0.079

Appendix D

Fish Guidance and Passage Efficiency Tables

Appendix D

Fish Guidance and Passage Efficiency Tables

Table D.1. Passage Numbers and Associated FGE and FPE Values for Tagged Yearling Chinook Salmon Migrating Downstream Through B2 Routes by Study Date

Date	B2CC	JBS	Turbine	FGE	FPE
4/30/2009	0	0	4	0.000	0.000
5/1/2009	2	0	12	0.000	0.143
5/2/2009	5	6	22	0.214	0.333
5/3/2009	13	5	27	0.156	0.400
5/4/2009	6	1	7	0.125	0.500
5/5/2009	13	2	12	0.143	0.556
5/6/2009	8	5	8	0.385	0.619
5/7/2009	5	8	18	0.308	0.419
5/8/2009	14	9	17	0.346	0.575
5/9/2009	19	11	15	0.423	0.667
5/10/2009	11	10	8	0.556	0.724
5/11/2009	10	5	11	0.313	0.577
5/12/2009	20	6	10	0.375	0.722
5/13/2009	12	6	10	0.375	0.643
5/14/2009	9	5	11	0.313	0.560
5/15/2009	23	4	7	0.364	0.794
5/16/2009	28	6	4	0.600	0.895
5/17/2009	17	4	18	0.182	0.538
5/18/2009	13	11	11	0.500	0.686
5/19/2009	17	13	14	0.481	0.682
5/20/2009	18	9	10	0.474	0.730
5/21/2009	8	8	15	0.348	0.516
5/22/2009	14	7	14	0.333	0.600
5/23/2009	11	9	10	0.474	0.667
5/24/2009	19	9	15	0.375	0.651
5/25/2009	15	5	14	0.263	0.588
5/26/2009	14	4	12	0.250	0.600
5/27/2009	11	6	12	0.333	0.586
5/28/2009	10	8	9	0.471	0.667
5/29/2009	2	2	9	0.182	0.308
5/30/2009	2		1	0.000	0.667
5/31/2009	0	1	0	1.000	1.000
Total	369	185	367	0.335	0.602

Table D.2. Passage Numbers and Associated FGE and FPE Values for Tagged Juvenile Steelhead Migrating Downstream Through B2 Routes by Study Date

Date	B2CC	JBS	Turbine	FGE	FPE
4/29/2009	1	0	0		1.000
4/30/2009	8	0	11	0.000	0.421
5/1/2009	13	0	12	0.000	0.520
5/2/2009	13	6	23	0.207	0.452
5/3/2009	15	6	19	0.240	0.525
5/4/2009	13	1	4	0.200	0.778
5/5/2009	23	2	5	0.286	0.833
5/6/2009	12	2	6	0.250	0.700
5/7/2009	23	4	7	0.364	0.794
5/8/2009	27	8	19	0.296	0.648
5/9/2009	19	5	11	0.313	0.686
5/10/2009	31	2	12	0.143	0.733
5/11/2009	22	5	5	0.500	0.844
5/12/2009	41	2	8	0.200	0.843
5/13/2009	17	2	3	0.400	0.864
5/14/2009	26	6	12	0.333	0.727
5/15/2009	18	3	5	0.375	0.808
5/16/2009	21	5	5	0.500	0.839
5/17/2009	18	3	1	0.750	0.955
5/18/2009	27	11	14	0.440	0.731
5/19/2009	29	7	4	0.636	0.900
5/20/2009	26	8	9	0.471	0.791
5/21/2009	16	2	2	0.500	0.900
5/22/2009	16	6	7	0.462	0.759
5/23/2009	8	10	19	0.345	0.486
5/24/2009	21	14	9	0.609	0.795
5/25/2009	20	8	10	0.444	0.737
5/26/2009	20	8	6	0.571	0.824
5/27/2009	13	4	11	0.267	0.607
5/28/2009	18	4	3	0.571	0.880
5/29/2009	13	2	4	0.333	0.789
5/30/2009	1	0	1	0.000	0.500
5/31/2009	1	0	0		1.000
6/2/2009	1	0	0		1.000
Total	591	146	267	0.354	0.734

Table D.3. Passage Numbers and Associated FGE and FPE Values for Tagged Subyearling Chinook Migrating Downstream Through B2 Routes by Study Date

Date	B2CC	JBS	Turbine	FGE	FPE
6/18/2009	0	0	1	0.000	0.000
6/19/2009	1	0	5	0.000	0.167
6/20/2009	8	7	13	0.350	0.536
6/21/2009	14	2	9	0.182	0.640
6/22/2009	18	2	11	0.154	0.645
6/23/2009	12	3	7	0.300	0.682
6/24/2009	11	3	13	0.188	0.519
6/25/2009	12	2	6	0.250	0.700
6/26/2009	14	3	12	0.200	0.586
6/27/2009	22	7	14	0.333	0.674
6/28/2009	17	2	8	0.200	0.704
6/29/2009	22	3	5	0.375	0.833
6/30/2009	15	0	8	0.000	0.652
7/1/2009	14	6	10	0.375	0.667
7/2/2009	5	3	8	0.273	0.500
7/3/2009	10	2	3	0.400	0.800
7/4/2009	5	1	4	0.200	0.600
7/5/2009	7	2	5	0.286	0.643
7/6/2009	12	2	5	0.286	0.737
7/7/2009	11	3	3	0.500	0.824
7/8/2009	16	4	10	0.286	0.667
7/9/2009	10	3	12	0.200	0.520
7/10/2009	13	3	6	0.333	0.727
7/11/2009	8	3	7	0.300	0.611
7/12/2009	21	3	9	0.250	0.727
7/13/2009	9	2	4	0.333	0.733
7/14/2009	5	5	8	0.385	0.556
7/15/2009	7	1	6	0.143	0.571
7/16/2009	2	0	2	0.000	0.500
7/17/2009	6	1	8	0.111	0.467
7/18/2009	1	0	1	0.000	0.500
7/19/2009	0	1	1	0.500	0.500
7/20/2009	1	0	3	0.000	0.250
Total	329	79	227	0.258	0.643

Distribution

No. of Copies

OFFSITE

15 Paper copies & PDF
Dennis Schwartz and Brad Eppard
USACE District, Portland
CENWP-PM-E
333 SW 1st Avenue (R. Duncan Plaza)
Portland, OR 97204-3495

10 Paper copies and PDF
Gene Ploskey
390 Evergreen Drive
P.O. Box 241
North Bonneville, WA 98639

No. of Copies

ONSITE

3 Paper copies & PDF
Pacific Northwest National Laboratory

KD Ham	K6-85
DR Geist	K6-85
PNNL Library	

Pacific Northwest
NATIONAL LABORATORY

Proudly Operated by Battelle *Since 1965*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF
ENERGY

902 Battelle Boulevard
P.O. Box 999
Richland, WA 99352
1-888-375-PNNL (7665)
www.pnl.gov